

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
www.calhouncountygcd.org

APPLICATION TO REQUEST THE PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE OF A GRANDFATHERED WELL

Submit this application to request validation of evidence of historic use and protection of the historic use of a grandfathered water well.

Item 1: Specify the name and address of the applicant:

Jesse Wood, 2301 Nancy Lou St., El Campo, TX 77437

Item 2: Specify the name and address of the person that owns the subject well:

Farmers Tansport Inc., 2301 Nancy Lou St., El Campo, TX 77437

Item 3: Specify the geographic coordinate of the subject well:

Latitude: 28.6559088 N, Longitude: -96.4211717 W

Item 4: Specify the historic use validation year:

2011

Item 5: Specify the volume of groundwater, in acre-feet, produced by the subject well during the historic use validation year (note: 1 acre-foot = 326,851 gallons):

9,765,400 / 326,851 = 29.88 acre-feet

Item 6: Specify the purpose of use of the groundwater resources produced by the subject well during the historic use validation year:

Commercial Use

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
www.calhouncountygcd.org

Item 7: Describe the evidence of historic use supplied with the application to be used by the district to validate the historic use of the subject well:

See attached TWDB Water Use Survey for 2011. Click on the pin

Item 8: Required Statements and Signature of the Applicant

I confirm the subject well was used in a manner that qualifies as non-exempt use during the historic use validation period;

I certify, under penalty of law, that the well owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater resources from the subject well;

I certify, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete; and

I certify, under penalty of law, that the subject well shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas.



Signature of Applicant

2-2-2023

Date of Signature

Note 1: The district may request additional information not requested in this application in order to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district.

Note 2: The applicant is required to submit an affidavit confirming that the evidence of historic use to support the validation of the historic use of the water is to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person providing the evidence of historic use true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district.

Date/Time Survey Submitted: 2/27/2012 4:10:52 PM

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
WATER USE SURVEY

WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: 2011

SYSTEM NAME: SUNILANDINGS UTILITIES INC
OPERATOR NAME:
MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
MAILING ADDRESS 1: 2301 NANCY LOU
MAILING ADDRESS 2:
CITY/STATE/ZIP: EL CAMPO TX 77437-
PWS NAME: SUNILANDINGS UTILITIES

SURVEY NUMBER: 0829478
PRIMARY USED COUNTY: CALHOUN
PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: COLORADO-LAVACA
ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE: 979-637-0010
MAIN EMAIL: jw@jwnet.net
WEB:
PWS CODE: 290056

INTAKE:

Water Type		County	Basin	Aquifer	Well Name (if applicable)		Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)	
GROUND WATER SELF SUPPLIED		CALHOUN	COLORADO-LAVACA	OTHER AQUIFER	1		M	N	0.00	9,765,400	
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
308,400	1,061,300	997,200	1,139,800	795,300	860,300	850,800	1,253,500	974,800	580,000	576,500	367,500

SALES:

BUYER	SALE TYPE (MUNICIPAL or INDUSTRIAL)	COUNTY NAME	BASIN NAME	WATER TYPE	AQUIFER NAME (if GW)	SURFACE WATER Name (if SW)	RAW or TREATED	TOTAL VOLUME (GALLONS)
ENCHANTED HARBOR WATER SYSTEM	M			GROUND WATER				3,270,000

COUNTY CONNECTIONS:

COUNTY NAME	TOTAL CONNECTIONS
CALHOUN	35

CONNECTIONS & USAGE:

	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
TOTAL METERED RETAIL:	35	0
Residential - Single Family	34	1,814,290
Residential - Multi Family	0	0
Institutional	0	0
Commercial	1	300,000
Industrial	0	0
Agriculture	0	0
Reuse	0	0
TOTAL UNMETERED:	1	300,000

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system	102
---	-----

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
www.calhouncountygcd.org

AFFIDAVIT REGARDING EVIDENCE OF HISTORIC USE

I, Jesse Wood, who having been duly sworn state the following:

"I am 18 years of age or older and competent to submit this affidavit."

"The evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the well located at:

Latitude: 28.6559088 N, Longitude: -96.4211717 W

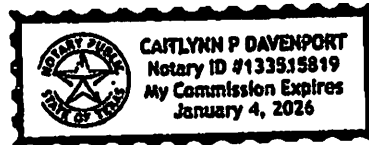
is to the best of my knowledge and belief true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district with this application."

[Signature]
Signature of Affiant

Notary Public's Certificate

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the said Jesse Wood
this 8 day of February, 2023, to certify which witness my hand
and seal of office.

Caithynn Davenport
Notary Public Signature



Caithynn Davenport
Notary Public Printed Name

Notary Public in and for Victoria County, Texas. My commission
expires January, 2026

Confirmation of the Contiguous Tracts of Land Ownership

The Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District requires certain information to be supplied with production permit applications including information regarding the boundary and size of the related tracts of land ownership and groundwater ownership. This form may be used to confirm details regarding the spatial aspects of a permitting request by the applicant.

The map below illustrates the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land (dashed line symbol) associated with permitting request Calhoun County GCD - PRC-20230315-03 as understood by the district. In addition, the map illustrates the location of any water wells registered with the district within the boundary (cross symbol).

The calculated area of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land is 6.29 acres.

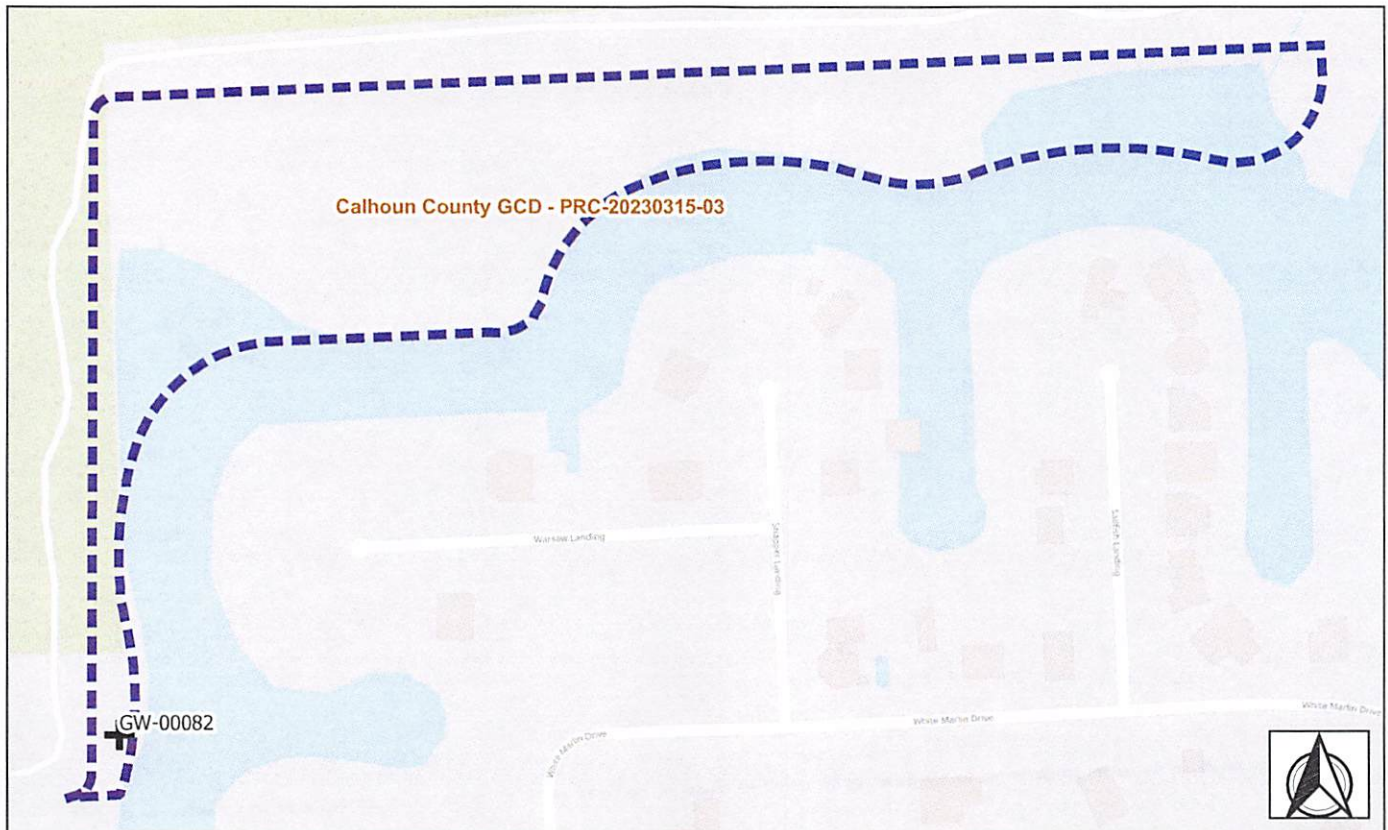
By my signature, I confirm that the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land, the calculated acreage for the boundary, and the location of existing wells within in the boundary are accurately represented on this form.

Signature of the Applicant

Date

Printed Name

Printed Date: April 6, 2023



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.

Confirmation of the Contiguous Tracts of Land Ownership

The Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District requires certain information to be supplied with production permit applications including information regarding the boundary and size of the related tracts of land ownership and groundwater ownership. This form may be used to confirm details regarding the spatial aspects of a permitting request by the applicant.

The map below illustrates the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land (dashed line symbol) associated with permitting request Calhoun County GCD - PRC-20230315-03 as understood by the district. In addition, the map illustrates the location of any water wells registered with the district within the boundary (cross symbol).

The calculated area of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land is 6.29 acres.

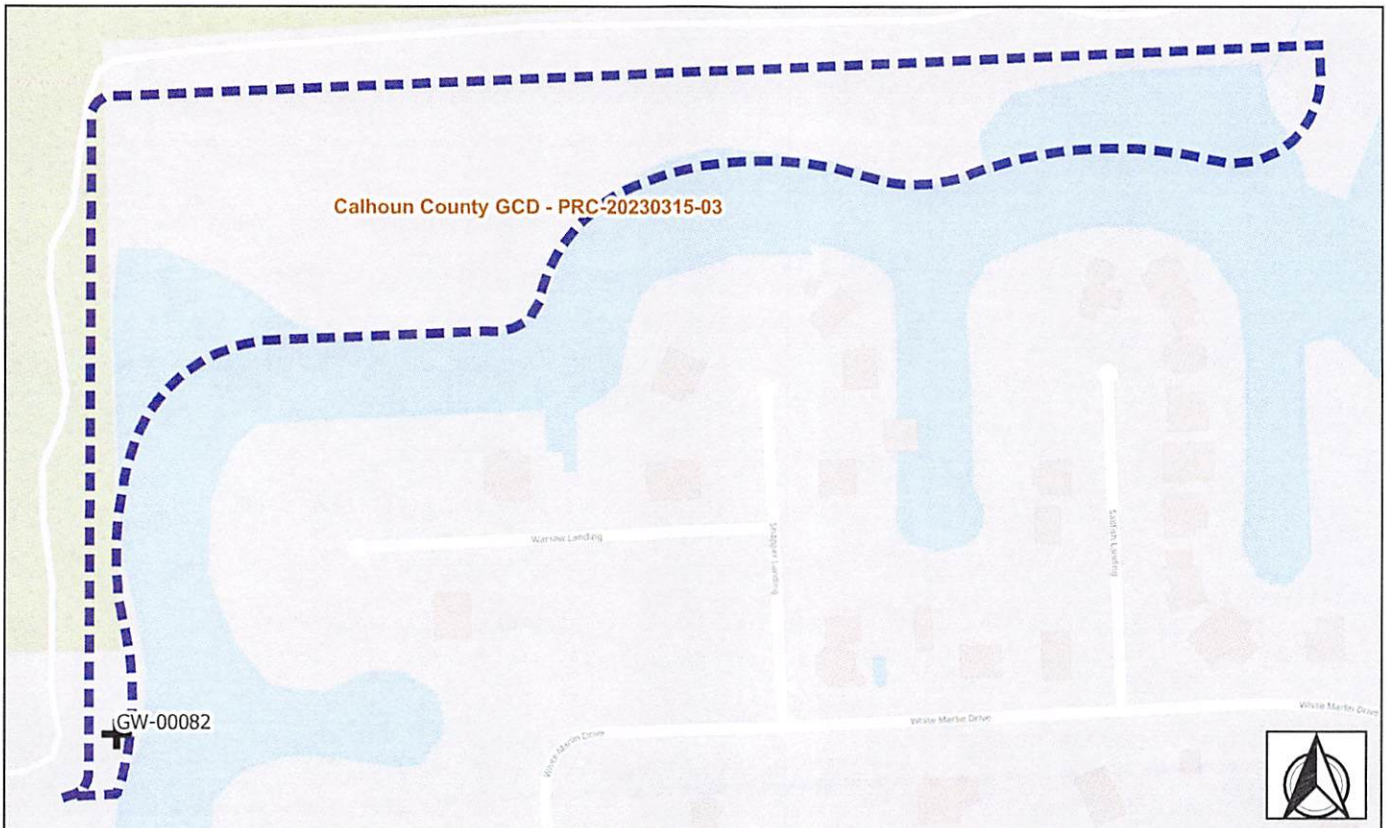
By my signature, I confirm that the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land, the calculated acreage for the boundary, and the location of existing wells within in the boundary are accurately represented on this form.

Signature of the Applicant

Date

Printed Name

Printed Date: April 6, 2023



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.



Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
 131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
 Phone: (361) 482-0357 | FAX: (361) 482-0303
 admin@calhouncountygcd.org

Vicinity Map

Printed Date: June 27, 2023

LEGEND

Registration Data

⊕ Water Wells [278]

Permitting Data

Edit Layers

▭ Permitting Request Cases [1]

Layers for Confirmation of Contiguous Tracts Atlas

Ownership Tracts - Land

⊕ Water Wells [278]

Reference

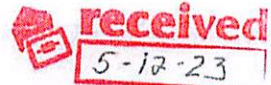
Administrative Boundaries - Polygons

▭ County Limits

OpenStreetMap



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.



Application ID: AVHUPPWF-20230512-01

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
www.calhouncountygcd.org

APPLICATION TO REQUEST THE PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE OF A GRANDFATHERED WELL FIELD

Submit this application to request the validation of evidence of historic use and protection of the historic use of a grandfathered water well field.

Item 1: Specify the name and address of the applicant:

Harold Green - President, Port Alto HOA District 1, #0290027
41 County Rd. 307 S., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Item 2: Specify the name and address of the person that owns the subject well field:

Port Alto HOA District 1 #0290027
41 County Rd. 307 S., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Item 3: Specify the geographic coordinate of each of the subject wells:

Latitude: 28.662789 N, Longitude: -96.41178 W
Latitude: 28.662684 N, Longitude: -96.411666 W
Latitude: _____ N, Longitude: _____ W
Latitude: _____ N, Longitude: _____ W
Latitude: _____ N, Longitude: _____ W

Item 4: Specify the historic use validation year: 2009

Item 5: Specify the volume of groundwater, in acre-feet, produced by the subject well field during the historic use validation year (note: 1 acre-foot = 325,851 gallons):

13.350 acre-feet

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
www.calhouncountygcd.org

Item 6: Specify the purpose of use of the groundwater resources produced by the subject well field during the historic use validation year:

Public Water Supply

Item 7: Describe the evidence of historic use supplied with the application to be used by the district to validate the historic use of the subject well field:

TWDB Water Use Survey 2009

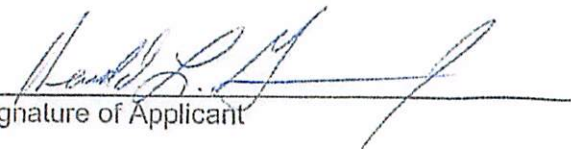
Item 8: Required Statements and Signature of the Applicant

I confirm the subject well field was used in a manner that qualifies as non-exempt use during the historic use validation period;

I certify, under penalty of law, that the well field owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater resources from the subject well field; and

I certify, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete; and

I certify, under penalty of law, that the subject well field shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas.

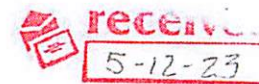

Signature of Applicant

7/24/23
Date of Signature

Note 1: The district may request additional information not requested in this application in order to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district.

Note 2: The applicant is required to submit an affidavit confirming that the evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the water wells of the subject well field is to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person providing the evidence of historic use true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well field during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district.

**TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
WATER USE SURVEY**



WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: **2009**

SYSTEM NAME: PORT ALTO HOME ASSOCIATIONS
 OPERATOR NAME:
 MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
 MAILING ADDRESS 1: 865 CR 307 N
 MAILING ADDRESS 2:
 CITY/STATE/ZIP: PORT LAVACA TX 77979-
 PWS NAME: PORT ALTO HOA DISTRICT 1

SURVEY NUMBER: 0690176
 PRIMARY USED COUNTY: CALHOUN
 PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: COLORADO-LAVACA
 ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE: - -
 MAIN EMAIL:
 WEB:
 PWS CODE: 290027

INTAKE:

Water Type		County	Basin	Aquifer	Well Name (if applicable)		Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)	
GROUND WATER SELF SUPPLIED		CALHOUN	COLORADO-LAVACA	GULF COAST AQUIFER			M	N	100.00	4,350,400	
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
66,700	157,700	234,800	340,900	358,300	584,400	986,600	903,100	436,300	125,900	85,100	70,600

COUNTY CONNECTIONS:

COUNTY NAME	TOTAL CONNECTIONS
CALHOUN	0

CONNECTIONS & USAGE:

	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
TOTAL METERED RETAIL:	72	0
Residential - Single Family	0	0
Residential - Multi Family	0	0
Institutional	0	0
Commercial	0	0
Industrial	0	0
Agriculture	0	0
Reuse	0	0
TOTAL UNMETERED:	0	18,000

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system	8
---	---

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
www.calhouncountygcd.org

AFFIDAVIT REGARDING EVIDENCE OF HISTORIC USE OF A WELL FIELD

I, HAROLD GREEN, who having been duly sworn state the following:

"I am 18 years of age or older and competent to submit this affidavit."

"The evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the well field with wells located at:

Latitude: 28.662789 N, Longitude: -96.41178 W

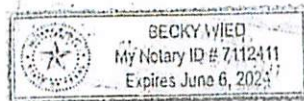
is to the best of my knowledge and belief true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district with this application."

[Signature]
Signature of Affiant

Notary Public's Certificate

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the said Harold Green,
this 26 day of April, 2023, to certify which witness my hand
and seal of office.

[Signature]
Notary Public Signature



Becky Wied
Notary Public Printed Name

Notary Public in and for Wharton County, Texas. My commission
expires June 6, 2027.

Confirmation of the Contiguous Tracts of Land Ownership

The Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District requires certain information to be supplied with production permit applications including information regarding the boundary and size of the related tracts of land ownership and groundwater ownership. This form may be used to confirm details regarding the spatial aspects of a permitting request by the applicant.

The map below illustrates the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land (dashed line symbol) associated with permitting request Calhoun County GCD - PRC-20230315-01 as understood by the district. In addition, the map illustrates the location of any water wells registered with the district within the boundary (cross symbol).

The calculated area of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land is 0.18 acres.

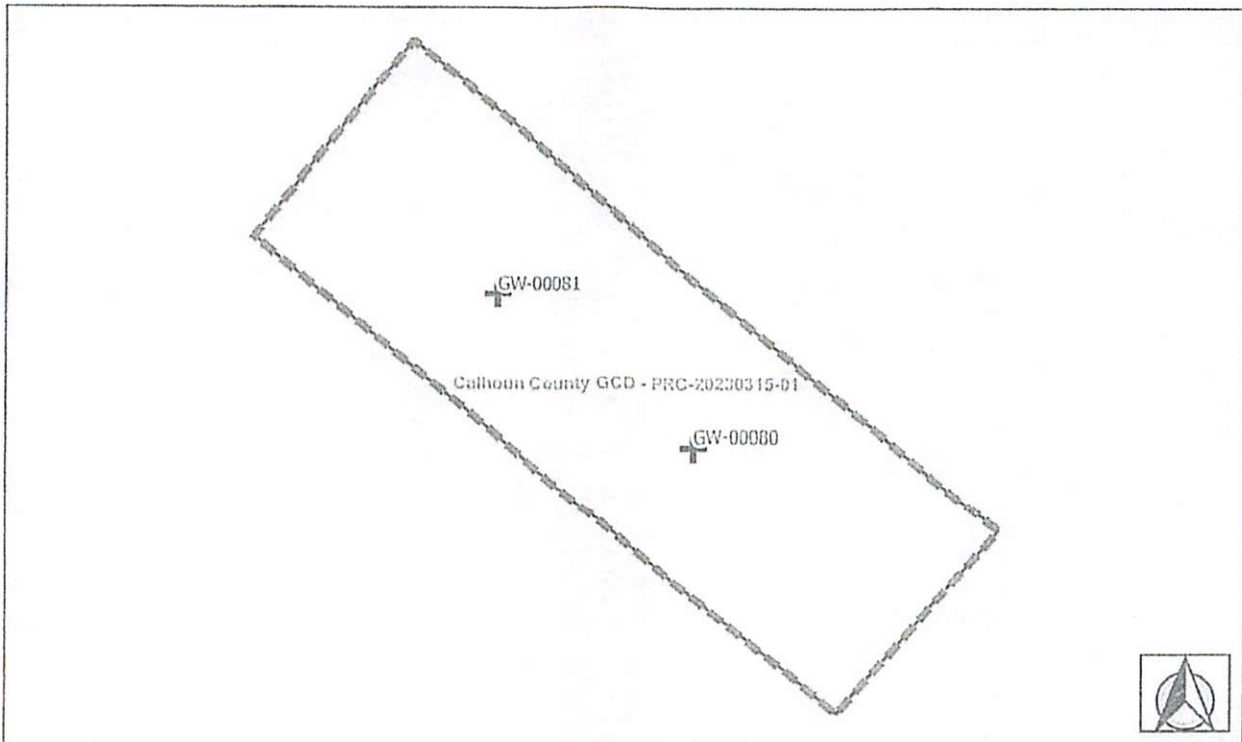
By my signature, I confirm that the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land, the calculated acreage for the boundary, and the location of existing wells within in the boundary are accurately represented on this form.

Harold A. Green
Signature of the Applicant

4-19-2023
Date

Harold Green - President
Printed Name

Printed Date: April 6, 2023



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.

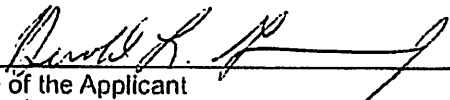
Confirmation of the Contiguous Tracts of Groundwater Ownership

The Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District requires certain information to be supplied with production permit applications including information regarding the boundary and size of the related tracts of land ownership and groundwater ownership. This form may be used to confirm details regarding the spatial aspects of a permitting request by the applicant.

The map below illustrates the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources (dashed line symbol) associated with permitting request Calhoun County GCD - PRC-20230315-01 as understood by the district. In addition, the map illustrates the location of any water wells registered with the district within the boundary (cross symbol).

The calculated area of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources is 0.18 acres.

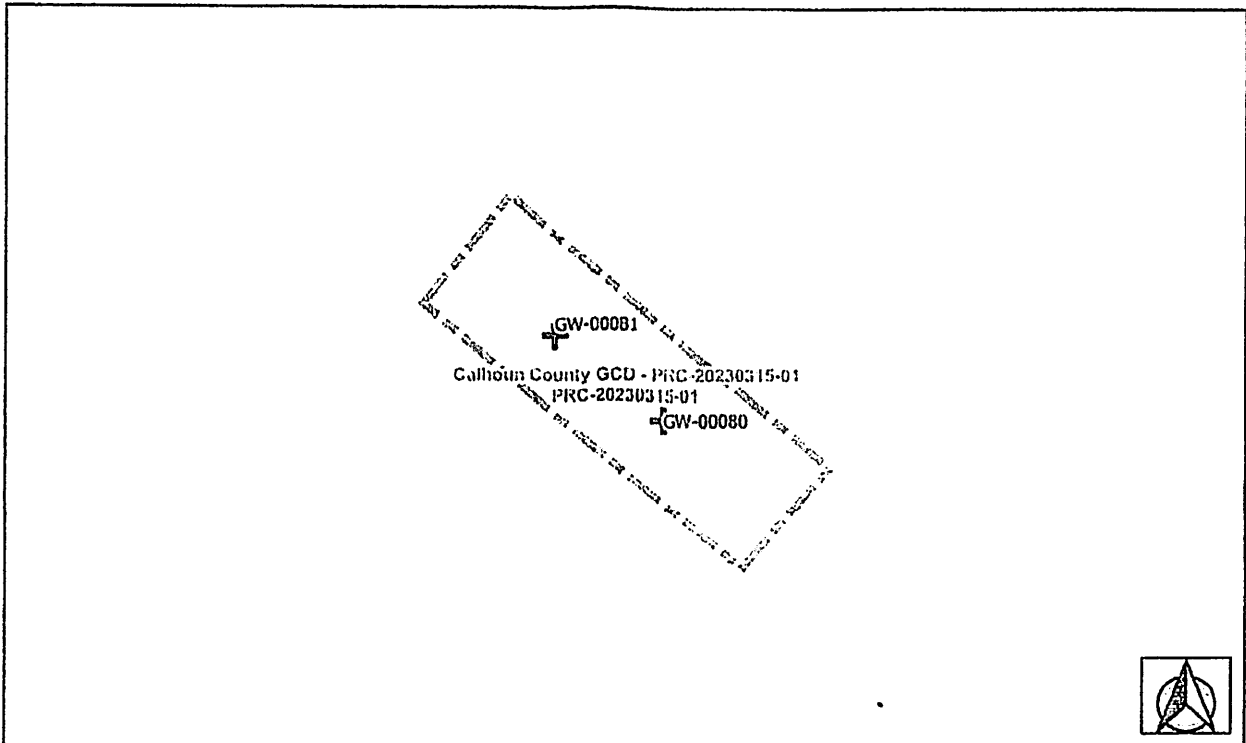
By my signature, I confirm that the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources, the calculated acreage for the boundary, and the location of existing wells within in the boundary are accurately represented on this form.


Signature of the Applicant

4-19-2023
Date

Harold Green - President
Printed Name

Printed Date: April 6, 2023



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.



Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
 131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
 Phone: (361) 482-0357 | FAX: (361) 482-0303
 admin@calhouncountygcd.org

Vicinity Map

Printed Date: June 27, 2023

LEGEND

Registration Data

⊕ Water Wells [278]

Permitting Data

Edit Layers

□ Permitting Request Cases [1]

Layers for Confirmation of Contiguous Tracts Atlas

Ownership Tracts - Land

⊕ Water Wells [278]

Reference

Administrative Boundaries - Polygons

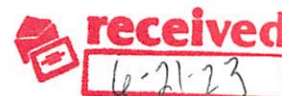
□ County Limits

OpenStreetMap



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
www.calhouncountygcd.org



APPLICATION TO REQUEST THE PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE OF A GRANDFATHERED WELL FIELD

Submit this application to request the validation of evidence of historic use and protection of the historic use of a grandfathered water well field.

Item 1: Specify the name and address of the applicant:

John Warren Schuhsler
865 County Road 307 N., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979-5359

Item 2: Specify the name and address of the person that owns the subject well field:

Port Alto WSC
865 County Road 307 N., Port Lavaca, 77979-5359

Item 3: Specify the geographic coordinate of each of the subject wells:

Latitude: 28.669886 N, Longitude: -96.412983 W

Latitude: 28.66991 N, Longitude: -96.412983 W

Latitude: _____ N, Longitude: _____ W

Latitude: _____ N, Longitude: _____ W

Latitude: _____ N, Longitude: _____ W

Item 4: Specify the historic use validation year: 2011

3,291,400 gal

Item 5: Specify the volume of groundwater, in acre-feet, produced by the subject well field during the historic use validation year (note: 1 acre-foot = 325,851 gallons):

$3,291,400 \text{ gallons} / 325,851 = 10.10$
10.10 acre-feet

received



RECEIVED
CASHIER
JUN 10 1982

ESPEN, J.P.

1982 JUN 10

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
www.calhouncountygcd.org

Item 6: Specify the purpose of use of the groundwater resources produced by the subject well field during the historic use validation year:

Public Water Supply

Item 7: Describe the evidence of historic use supplied with the application to be used by the district to validate the historic use of the subject well field:

Texas Water Development Board - Water Use Survey - CY2011

Item 8: Required Statements and Signature of the Applicant

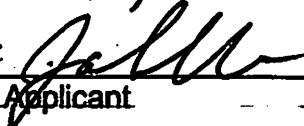
I confirm the subject well field was used in a manner that qualifies as non-exempt use during the historic use validation period;

I certify, under penalty of law, that the well field owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater resources from the subject well field; and

I certify, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete; and

I certify, under penalty of law, that the subject well field shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas.

Best of my knowledge



Signature of Applicant

6-9-23

Date of Signature

Note 1: The district may request additional information not requested in this application in order to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district.

Note 2: The applicant is required to submit an affidavit confirming that the evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the water wells of the subject well field is to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person providing the evidence of historic use true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well field during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district.

BUSINESS PHONE 1 (361) 893-5625

Public Utility Commission of Texas Activity

Activity Status

ACTIVE

Start Date

9/10/1990

Affiliates

Organization Name

PORT ALTO WSC

Individual Name

Role

RESPONSIBLE PARTY

Counties

Name

CALHOUN

Primary



Public Utility Commission of Texas



[New Search \(/WaterSearch/\)](#)

Water Utility Details for PORT ALTO WSC

Site Details

Properties

Name	PORT ALTO WSC
CCN/Regnum	12634
Utility Type	WATER UTILITY
Ownership Type	WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
Primary County	CALHOUN
Control Number(s)	

Official Address

689 COUNTY ROAD 307 N
 PORT LAVACA TX 77979 - 5357

Responsible Party

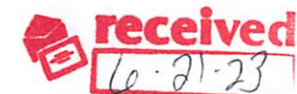
Organization Name

PORT ALTO WSC

Address

689 COUNTY ROAD 307 N
 AUSTIN TX 77979 - 5357

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
WATER USE SURVEY



WATER USE IN CALENDAR YEAR: 2011

SYSTEM NAME: PORT ALTO WSC
 OPERATOR NAME:
 MULTIPLE SURVEY ORG:
 MAILING ADDRESS 1: 865 CR 307 N
 MAILING ADDRESS 2:
 CITY/STATE/ZIP: PORT LAVACA TX 77979-
 PWS NAME: PORT ALTO WSC

SURVEY NUMBER: 0690177
 PRIMARY USED COUNTY: CALHOUN
 PRIMARY USED RIVER BASIN: COLORADO-LAVACA
 ORGANIZATION MAIN PHONE: 713-582-7393
 MAIN EMAIL: paddingjohn@gmail.com
 WEB: John Schuhsler
 PWS CODE: 290028

INTAKE:

Water Type		County	Basin	Aquifer	Well Name (if applicable)		Metered or Estimated	Brackish / Saline (Y or N)	% Treated Prior to Intake	Total Volume (gallons)	
GROUND WATER SELF SUPPLIED		CALHOUN	COLORADO-LAVACA	OTHER AQUIFER	2 - OFF CR 307		M	N	100.00	3,291,400	
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
113,940	156,270	90,850	173,320	287,030	273,290	399,640	506,140	359,850	345,480	368,900	216,690

COUNTY CONNECTIONS:

COUNTY NAME	TOTAL CONNECTIONS
CALHOUN	0

CONNECTIONS & USAGE:

	CONNECTIONS	VOLUME (GALLONS)
TOTAL METERED RETAIL:	31	0
Residential - Single Family	0	0
Residential - Multi Family	0	0
Institutional	0	0
Commercial	0	0
Industrial	0	0
Agriculture	0	0
Reuse	0	0
TOTAL UNMETERED:	31	0

WATER SYSTEM INFORMATION:

Estimated full-time residential population served directly by this system	115
---	-----

Received

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
www.calhouncountygcd.org

AFFIDAVIT REGARDING EVIDENCE OF HISTORIC USE OF A WELL FIELD

I, John Schuster, who having been duly sworn state the following:

"I am 18 years of age or older and competent to submit this affidavit."

"The evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the well field with wells located at:

Latitude: 28.669886 N, Longitude: -96.412983 W

is to the best of my knowledge and belief true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district with this application."

[Signature]
Signature of Affiant

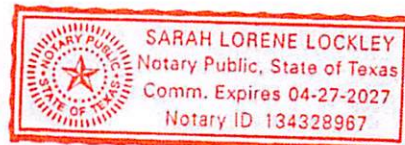
Notary Public's Certificate

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the said Sarah Lockley,
this 13th day of June, 2023, to certify which witness my hand
and seal of office.

[Signature]
Notary Public Signature

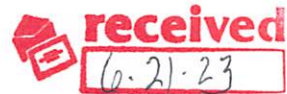
Sarah Lockley
Notary Public Printed Name

Notary Public in and for Wharton County, Texas. My commission
expires 4-27, 2027.



Application ID:

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
www.calhouncountygcd.org



APPLICATION TO REGISTER A WELL FIELD

Submit this application to register or update the registration of an existing well field.

Item 1: Specify the name and address of the applicant:

John Warren Schuhsler

865 County Road 307 N., Port Lavaca, 77979-5359

Item 2: Specify the name and address of the person that owns the subject well field:

Port Alto WSC

865 County Road 307 N., Port Lavaca, 77979-5359

Item 3: Specify the geographic coordinate of each of the subject wells:

28.669886 -96.412983 - 28.66991 -96.412983

Backup second well - 15 feet to the west

Item 4: Specify the date the subject well field was established:

unknown, see attached doc 1990?

Item 5: Specify the purpose of use of the produced groundwater from the subject well field:

Public Water Supply

Item 6: Specify the maximum production rate of the subject well field expressed in gallons-per-minute:

1,539,710 - 2022 usage ^{gallons} annual 50 gpm

10/10/2020

Page 1

Dear Sir,
I am writing to you regarding the matter of the
contract for the supply of goods to the
Government of Karnataka.

10/10/2020

Page 1

As per the terms and conditions of the
contract, you are required to supply the
goods to the Government of Karnataka.

As per the terms and conditions of the

contract, you are required to supply the

goods to the

Government of Karnataka. The goods should be
supplied to the Government of Karnataka.

Government of Karnataka. The goods should be

supplied to the Government of Karnataka.

The goods should be supplied to the
Government of Karnataka. The goods should be
supplied to the Government of Karnataka.

The goods should be supplied to the

Government of Karnataka.

The goods should be supplied to the
Government of Karnataka. The goods should be
supplied to the Government of Karnataka.

The goods should be supplied to the

Government of Karnataka. The goods should be

supplied to the Government of Karnataka. The
goods should be supplied to the Government of
Karnataka.

supplied to the Government of Karnataka.

The goods should be supplied to the

Government of Karnataka. The goods should be
supplied to the Government of Karnataka.

Government of Karnataka. The goods should be

Yours faithfully,

Yours faithfully,

Signature of the Supplier



Application ID:

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
www.calhouncountygcd.org

Item 7: Required Statements and Signature of the Applicant:

I certify, under penalty of law, that the well field owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater resources from the subject well field; and

I certify, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete; and

I certify, under penalty of law, that the subject well field shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas.

Best of my knowledge,



Signature of Applicant

6-9-23
Date of Signature

Note: The district may request additional information not requested in this application in order to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district.

Confirmation of the Contiguous Tracts of Groundwater Ownership

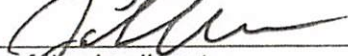
The Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District requires certain information to be supplied with production permit applications including information regarding the boundary and size of the related tracts of land ownership and groundwater ownership. This form may be used to confirm details regarding the spatial aspects of a permitting request by the applicant.

The map below illustrates the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources (dashed line symbol) associated with permitting request AVHUWF-20230605-01 as understood by the district. In addition, the map illustrates the location of any water wells registered with the district within the boundary (cross symbol).

The calculated area of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources is 27.55 acres.

By my signature, I confirm that the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources, the calculated acreage for the boundary, and the location of existing wells within in the boundary are accurately represented on this form.

Best of my knowledge



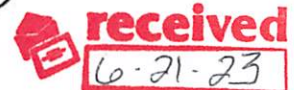
Signature of the Applicant

John Schuster

Printed Name

6-9-23

Date



Printed Date: June 5, 2023



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.



Confirmation of the Contiguous Tracts of Land Ownership

The Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District requires certain information to be supplied with production permit applications including information regarding the boundary and size of the related tracts of land ownership and groundwater ownership. This form may be used to confirm details regarding the spatial aspects of a permitting request by the applicant.

The map below illustrates the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land (dashed line symbol) associated with permitting request AVHUWF-20230605-01 as understood by the district. In addition, the map illustrates the location of any water wells registered with the district within the boundary (cross symbol).

The calculated area of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land is 27.55 acres.

By my signature, I confirm that the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land, the calculated acreage for the boundary, and the location of existing wells within in the boundary are accurately represented on this form.

Best of my knowledge

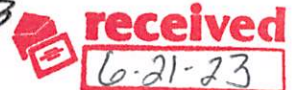
[Handwritten Signature]

Signature of the Applicant

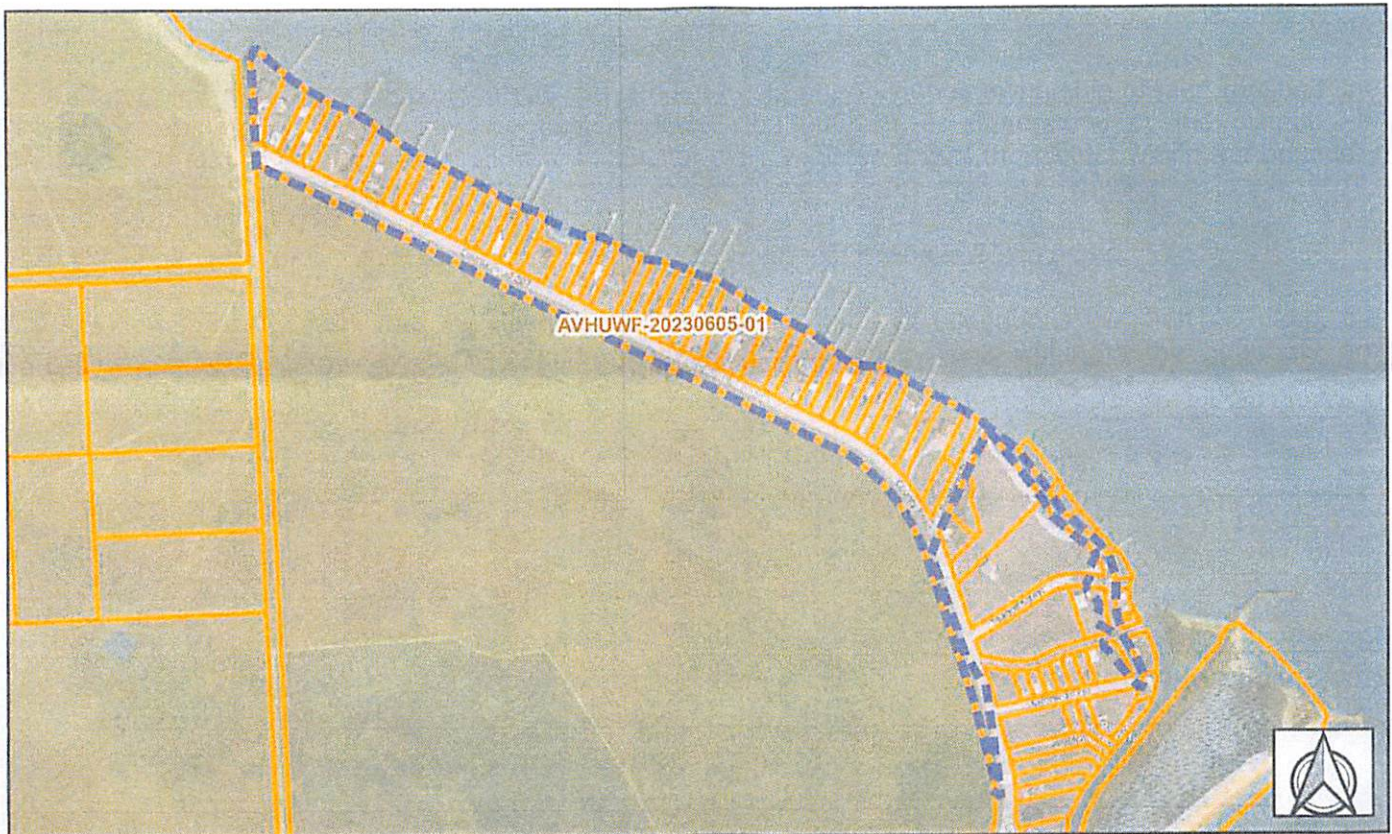
John Schuchsta

Printed Name

6-9-23
Date



Printed Date: June 5, 2023



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.

received





Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
 131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
 Phone: (361) 482-0357 | FAX: (361) 482-0303
 admin@calhouncountygcd.org

Vicinity Map

Printed Date: June 27, 2023

LEGEND

Registration Data

⊕ Water Wells [278]

Permitting Data

Edit Layers

□ Permitting Request Cases [1]

Layers for Confirmation of Contiguous Tracts Atlas

Ownership Tracts - Land

⊕ Water Wells [278]

Reference

Administrative Boundaries - Polygons

□ County Limits

OpenStreetMap



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.

Jon Niermann, *Chairman*
Emily Lindley, *Commissioner*
Bobby Janecka, *Commissioner*
Erin E. Chancellor, *Interim Executive Director*



TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

May 26, 2023

Mr. Tim Andruss
Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395
Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Re: Transmittal of Copy of Class I Underground Injection Control Permit Application
Formosa Plastics Corp., Texas
Application for Class I Injection Well Permits WDW402, WDW403, WDW469 - WDW487
RN100218973/CN600130017

Dear Mr. Andruss:

Formosa Plastics Corp., Texas submitted an application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) dated October 6, 2022 for permit renewal and amendments for the continued operation of WDW402 and WDW403 and for permits for the construction of nineteen new underground injection wells for disposal of industrial nonhazardous waste. You are receiving a copy of this application because Texas House Bill 444 passed by the 82nd Texas Legislature in 2011 requires the TCEQ Executive Director to submit a copy of the application for the wells to the governing body of the groundwater conservation district if the proposed locations of Class I injection wells are in the territory of a groundwater conservation district.

TCEQ staff will conduct administrative and technical review of the application. After technical review of the application is complete, the Executive Director may prepare a draft permit and will issue a preliminary decision on the application. Notice of the Application and Preliminary Decision will be mailed to any groundwater conservation district established in the county in which the proposed injection well facility will be located. That notice will contain the deadline for submitting public comments. The Executive Director will consider all timely-received comments in making a final decision on this application.

If you have any questions, contact me at farhaud.abbaszadeh@tceq.texas.gov or (512) 239-0779.

Sincerely,

Farhaud Abbaszadeh

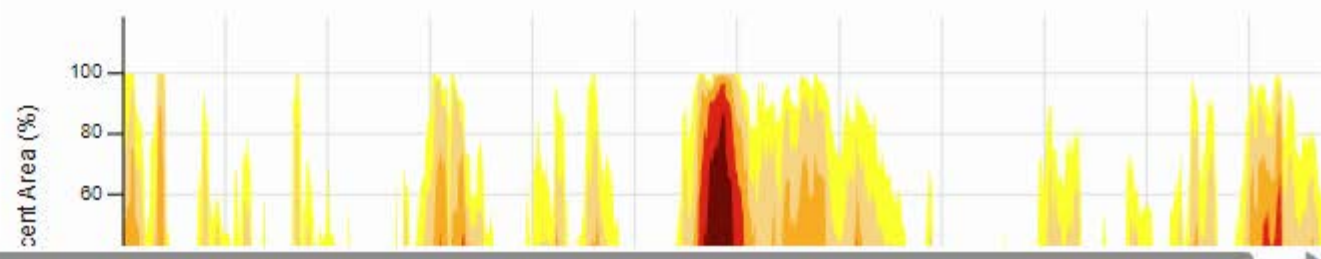
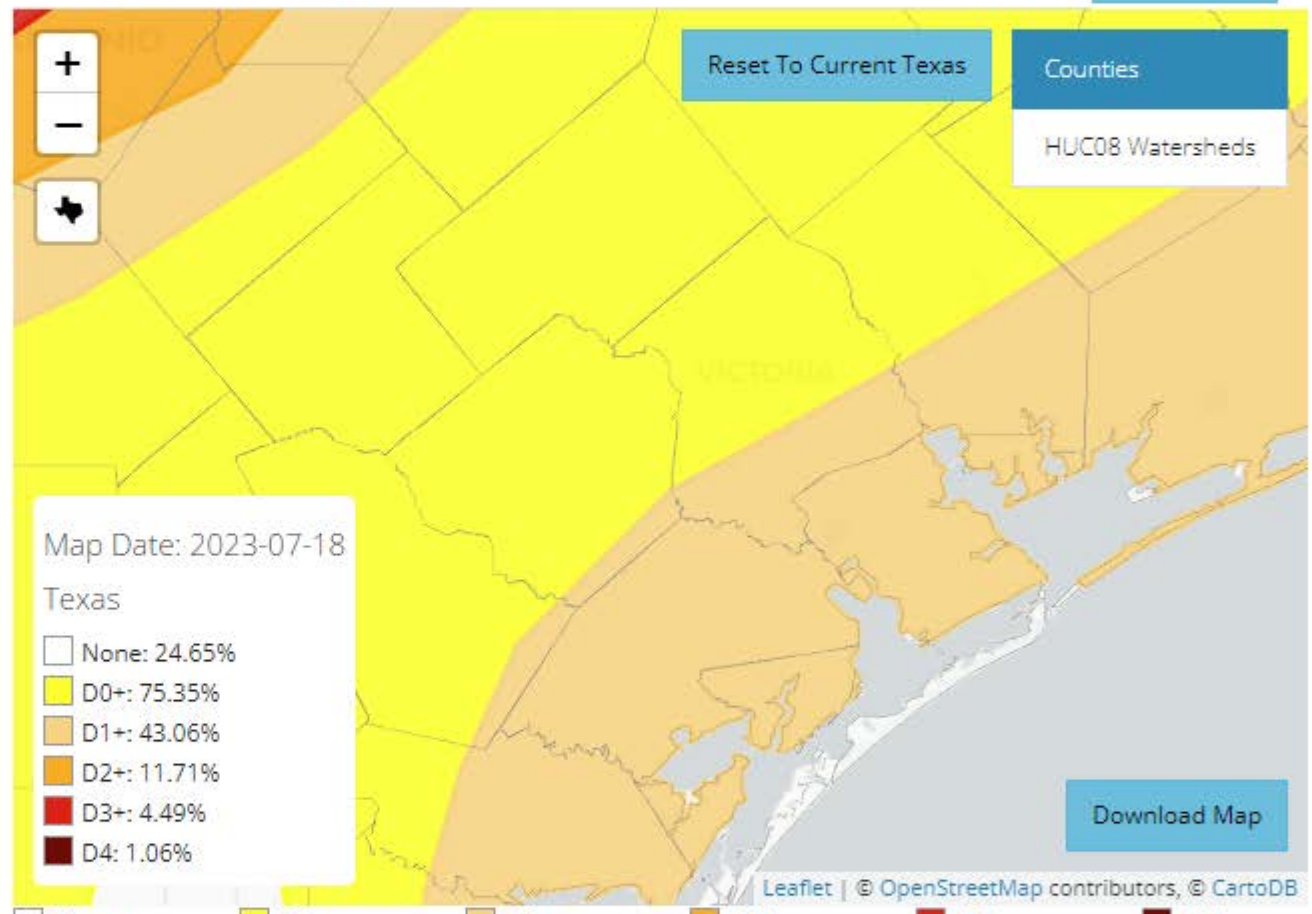
Farhaud Abbaszadeh, Project Manager
Underground Injection Control Permits Section
Radioactive Materials Division

FA/krh-d

- Drought Dashboard
- Drought Monitor
- Monthly Rainfall Conditions
- Monthly Temperature Conditions
- Streamflow Conditions
- Daily Soil Moisture
- Drought Indices
- Drought Outlook

Drought Monitor

How To Use



Victoria, Texana, Calhoun and Refugio County Monitoring Networks



4 Well Monitoring Network each

Date: 26 June 2023
Valid until: 1 August 2023

Item	Quantity	Ea	Total
Example District Budget Estimate:			
Sensors:			
<u>WellIntel ST System</u> - Battery powered 20" SP4 - sensor and gateway system, includes typical plumbing adaptations	4	\$1,500	\$6,000
<u>Cellular Base Station</u> - solar powered (optional) assumes no local telemetry available - AT&T or Verizon, each per sensor	4	\$2,800	\$11,200
Data Service - Annual			
<u>Analytics Dashboard</u> includes up to 3 Dashboard seats, upload of any available historic data to keep all relevant in one place, API to client destination as needed	1	\$1,800	\$1,800
<u>Cellular Data Services</u> - includes remote monitoring and data services	4	\$180	\$720
Installation:			
Installation & Calibration - includes sensor install and base station mounting	1	\$3,750	\$3,750
Per District Year 1 Budget Estimate			\$23,470
Year 2 Data Services			\$2,520
4 District Budget Estimate			
<i>10% discount on Installation Services if combined</i>			\$92,380
Year 2 Data Services			\$10,080

Warranty: WellIntel warrants that the product will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of delivery.

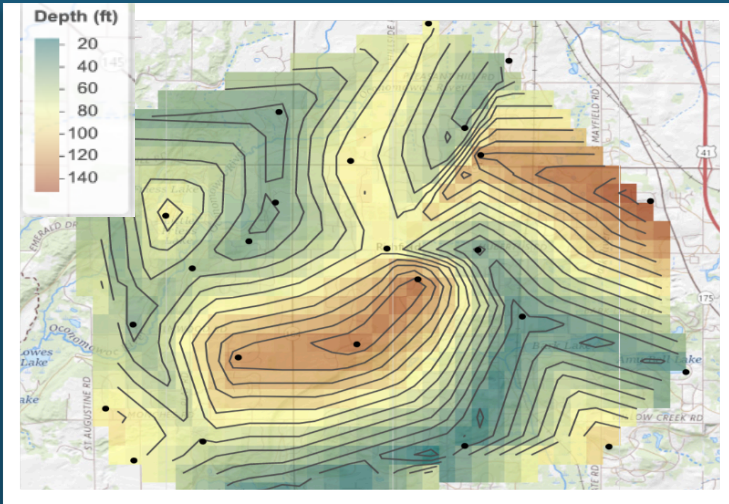
Privacy: WellIntel takes data privacy and security very seriously. Our systems are designed for end to end security and privacy with device-level encryption. Network owners control privacy and sharing settings.

Replacement Components: Budget Estimates do not include replacement components (batteries, etc) after the period of warranty



GROUNDWATER INFORMATION SYSTEM

Dramatically expand and simplify
groundwater measurement, analysis
and reporting



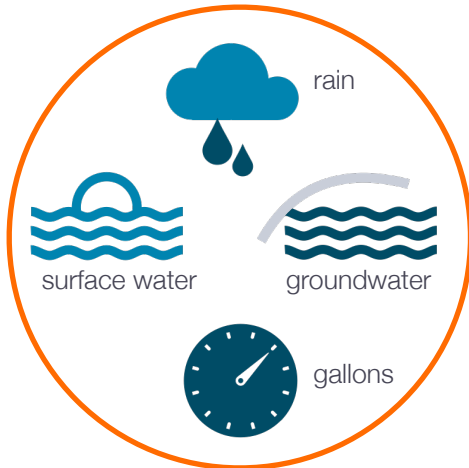
PROBLEM: WATER UNCERTAINTY

- How much water is available and where?
- Where is the risk?
- Are we in compliance?
- How do we minimize impact and sustainably manage?
- How should we engage stakeholders?

SOLUTION: WELLNTEL

- **Sensor-agnostic** platform brings **all water data into one place**
- **Real-time**, continuous, data collection **minimizes data gaps**
- **Local, regional and basin-wide** understanding and decision-support
- **Intuitive** visual and analytical tools provide **on-the-fly insight**
- **Actionable alerts**

WELLNTEL GROUNDWATER INFORMATION SYSTEM



ANALYTICS DASHBOARD

- Secure and complete information all in one place
- Real-time and upload ingestion of all types of water “bank account” data
- Integrate publicly available data (NOAA, USGS)
- Rigorous analytical tools and tailored data exports
- Streamlined compliance reporting

WELLNTEL SENSOR TECHNOLOGY

- Non-invasive, nothing touches water
- Transform submersible pump wells into real-time monitoring points
- Meets USGS BMP 0.1’ accuracy
- “Tags” identify pump influence, enable filtering
- Installs < 1 hour



APPLICATIONS



FOOD & BEVERAGE

- Access all water budget data in one platform
- More monitoring points for higher resolution and better basin characterization
- Quantify water conservation benchmarks
- Track progress toward sustainability metrics



AGRICULTURE

- Monitor directly on irrigation and supply wells
- Separate pumping from environmental impact
- Understand seasonal trends to inform planning
- Streamline compliance reporting



RURAL WATER UTILITIES

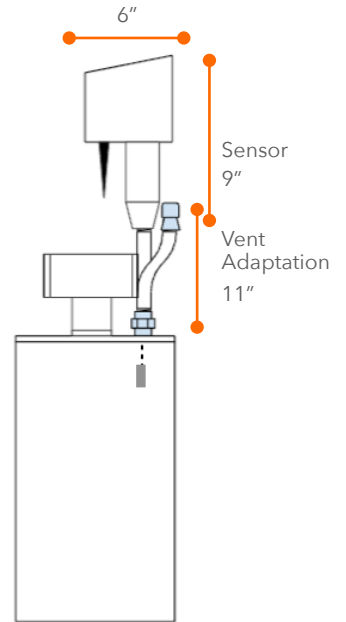
- Measure directly on production wells
- Alert on operating changes
- View water supply change and trends
- Automate permit reporting

WELLNTEL GROUNDWATER INFORMATION SYSTEM

With a non-invasive groundwater-level sensor and a sensor-agnostic cloud-based analysis platform, the WellIntel Groundwater Information System dramatically expands and streamlines measurement and reporting.

SENSOR

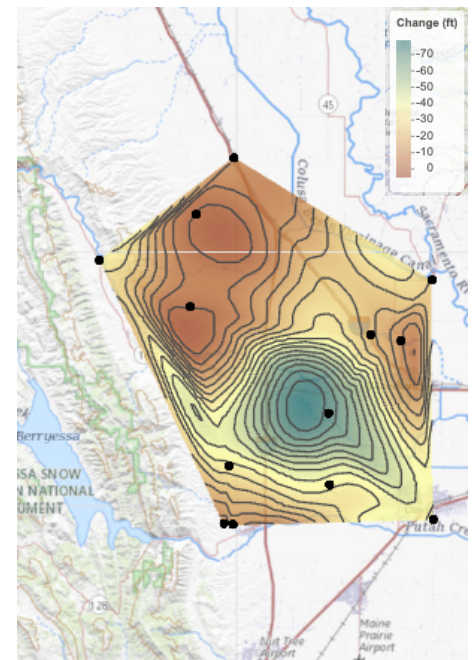
- Designed to **transform submersible pumping wells** - residential, agriculture and industry - **into real-time monitoring locations**
- **Non-invasive** acoustic technology ensures nothing touches water or disrupts pump operation
- Typical installations are online in **less than 1 hour**
- Installs in **existing 1/2" NPT** well seal ports
- **Intelligently tracks pumping activity** and "tags" measurements to allow for filtering
- **Meets USGS BMP of 0.1'** or better accuracy
- Local or cellular **telemetry options available**
- Private dashboard **engages well-owner volunteers**



**Western/ Southern States
Well Seal Installation**
(not to scale)

ANALYTICS DASHBOARD

- Secure and complete - **all water data in one place**
- **Sensor and data type agnostic** - any sensor (flow meter, pressure transducer, precipitation station, etc)
- **Real-time integration of publicly available data** (NOAA, USGS, state monitoring networks)
- **Upload and store** all history and manual measurements
- Intuitive **visual and analytics tools** tailored to minimize spreadsheet jockeying
- **Designed for flexibility** to meet the needs of water professionals as well as operating teams
- Real-time, continuous, **tailored metrics** at fingertips
- **Local, regional and enterprise understanding** and decision-support
- Customers include Agencies, Consultants, Industrial and Agriculture firms





WellIntel Introduction

Water information system to inform operations and sustainable resource management

June 2023

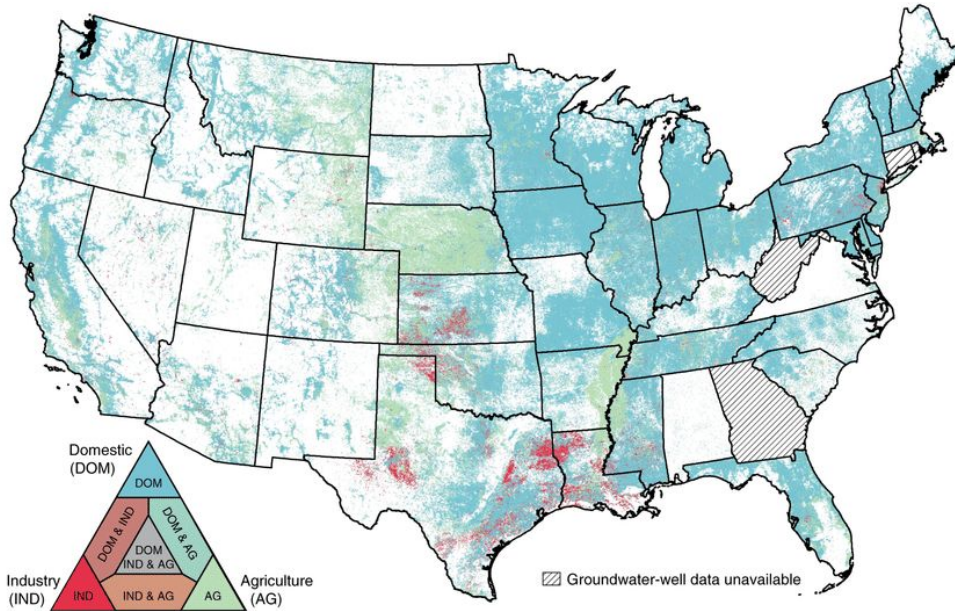
Water managers need to answer important questions

- **How much** water is available and **where**?
- Where are we **at risk**?
- Are we **in compliance**?
- How do we **know and manage water throughout the supply chain**?
- How should we **engage stakeholders and show progress**?
- How do we **minimize impact and manage sustainably**?

Data challenges make answers difficult, increase risk

- Water measurement and monitoring is **complex and expensive**
- Data is **sparse, siloed** and difficult to access across a myriad of laptops, report binders, databases and websites
- **Serial** data gathering/ analysis **processes slow down action**, waiting for sufficient evidence to be accumulated

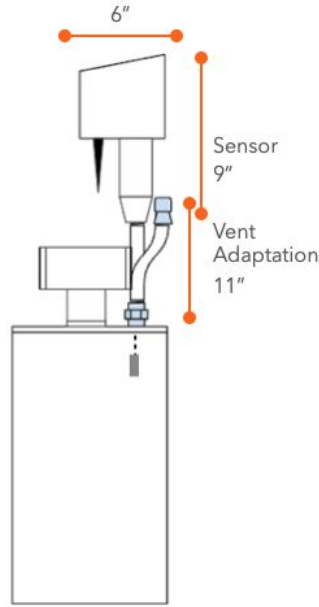
WellIntel initially focused where data gap was greatest - groundwater - with a new idea ...



- 16M **private** domestic, business and agriculture wells
- **Leverage** existing well and broadband infrastructure
- Exploit **remote sensing and cloud processing** advances

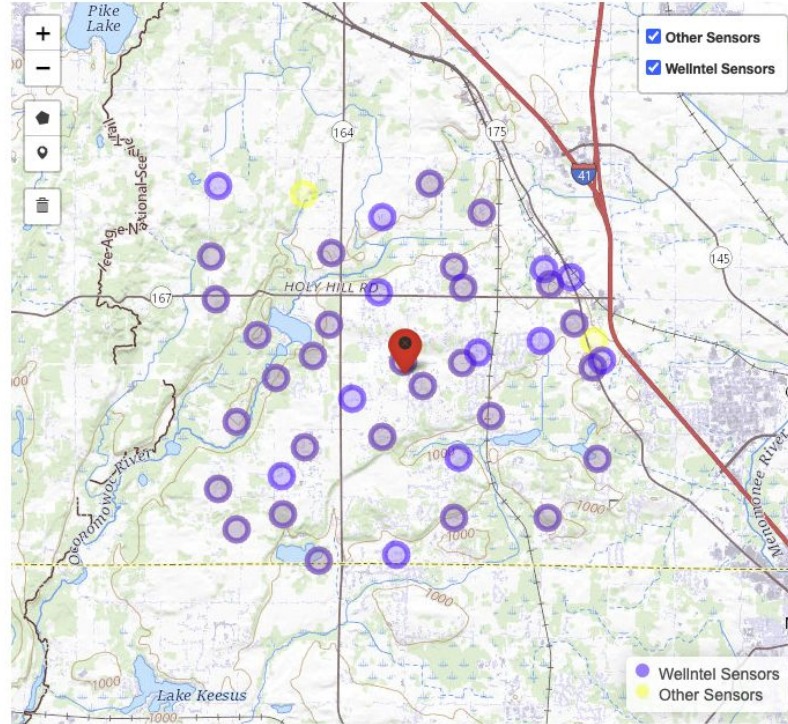
Nature Sustainability: Deeper well drilling an unsustainable stopgap to groundwater depletion, Perrone and Scott, 2019

... to cost-effectively turn production wells into real-time monitoring points...

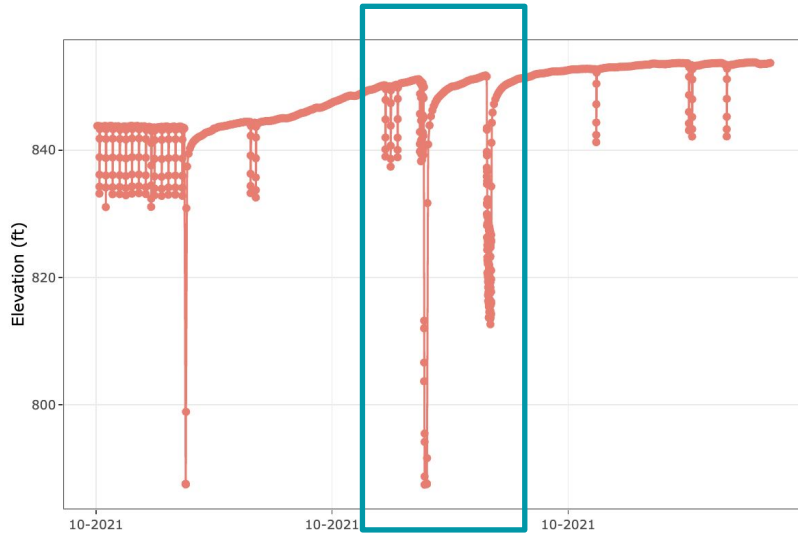


- **Acoustic** monitoring technology - nothing touches water
- **Minimizes** operating disruptions
- **Plug and play** installation < 1 hour
- **USGS-tested 0.1' accuracy**

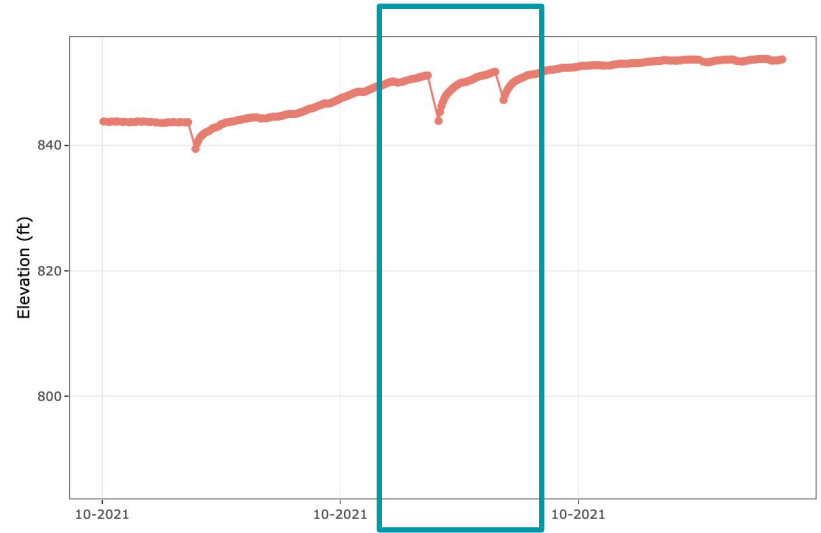
... that are deployed in networks for better basin characterization and insight



WellIntel sensors intelligently track pump activity to show impact and filter for trends ...

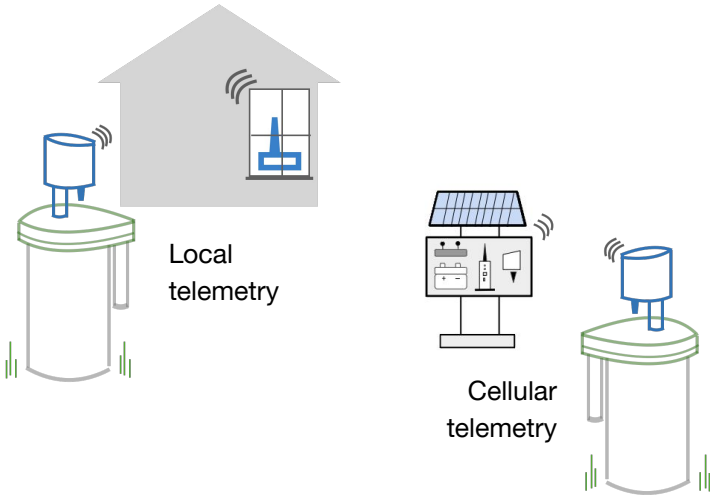
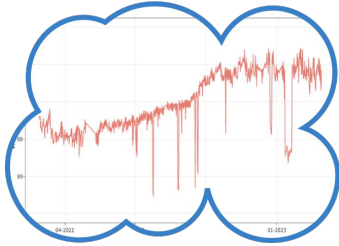


all readings - timed, pump start, pump stop, pump recovery



timed "static" readings only

... with local or remote cellular telemetry options



- **Encrypted radio communication** between WellIntel Sensor and Gateway
- **Local** telemetry and **remote** cellular options for real-time, continuous monitoring
- No WIFI or network login needed
- Local telemetry available when well is **within 1,800'** of broadband router
- Cellular carrier **agnostic**

But groundwater can't be understood in isolation



Precipitation



Flow and Pumping



Water Quality



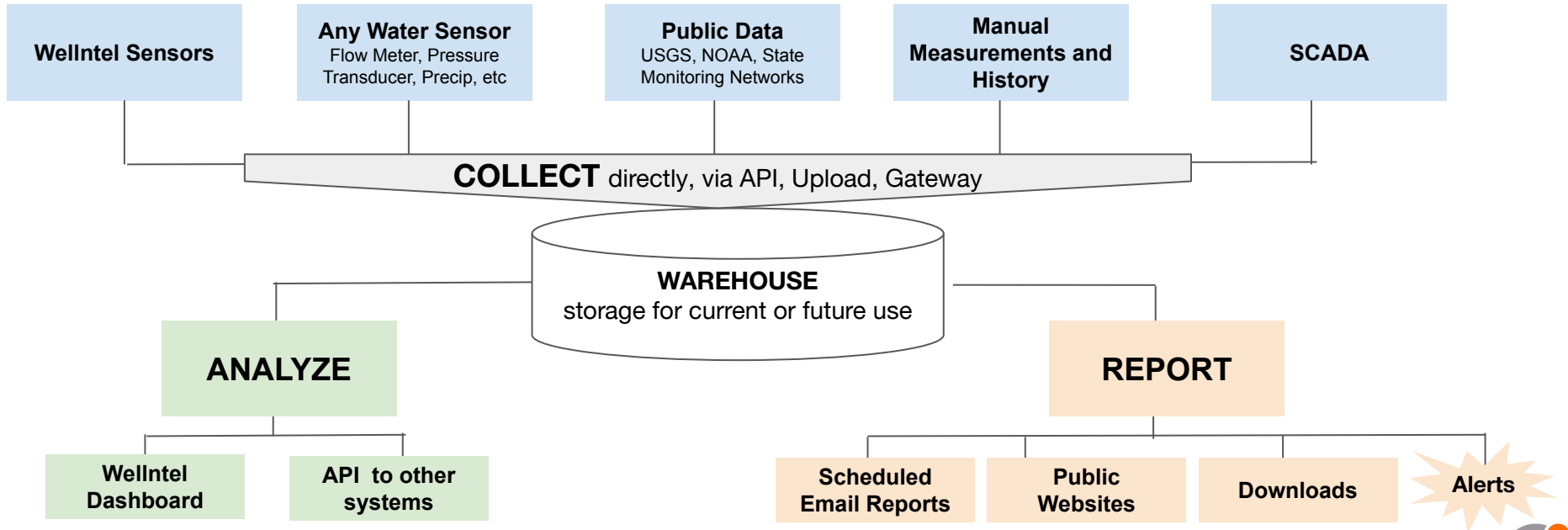
Surface Water



Groundwater

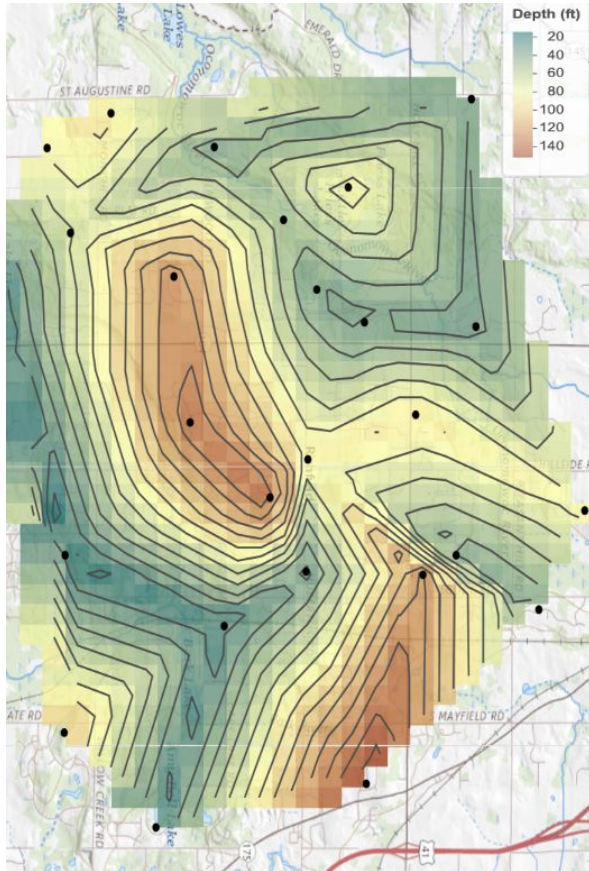
- Understanding of all aspects of water “bank account”
 - **Deposits:** rain, snow melt and recharge
 - **Withdrawals:** pumping and evaporation
 - **Balance:** water in ground, surface storage
 - **Health:** water quality

So WellIntel built a sensor and data-type agnostic water information system ...



... to streamline and simplify the work to get to understanding & take action

- **Flexibly designed** to meet the needs of water professionals and operating teams
- **Customers include** Agencies, Consultants, Industrial and Agriculture firms
- Secure and complete, **in one place**
- **Real-time, continuous, tailored metrics** at fingertips
- **Intuitive** visual and analytical tools
- **Local, regional and enterprise** understanding and decision support



Monitoring today across dozens of states



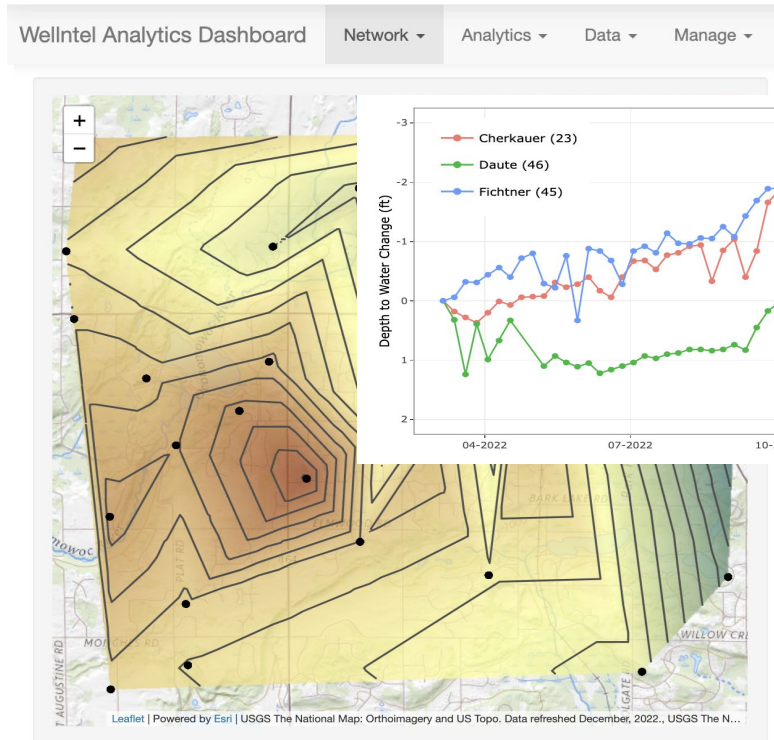
Analytics Dashboard Sample Screenshots

Well owners are engaged and informed around their own private dashboard



- **Private well owner dashboard** provides insight into own water supply
- **Programmable alerts** available to protect operations

Water managers monitor across the basin and specific monitoring points



- **Cloud-based analytics** provide quick insight so water managers can decide where/ when to analyze deeper
- **Embeddable charts** bring real-time insight to customers' websites

Landing page shows regions, all monitoring locations - realtime and history

WellIntel Analytics Dashboard Admin Network Analytics Data Manage Language: EN Report Feedback

Add Public Data

Display help text
 Labels

By default, the Map loads all your private data* for as long as data have been collected, up to now. To supplement that information, you can search and add public information:

Step 1: Drop a Pin

Click the pin icon and then click on a location on the map to place the pin.

Saved Locations

23

Latitude

30.031055

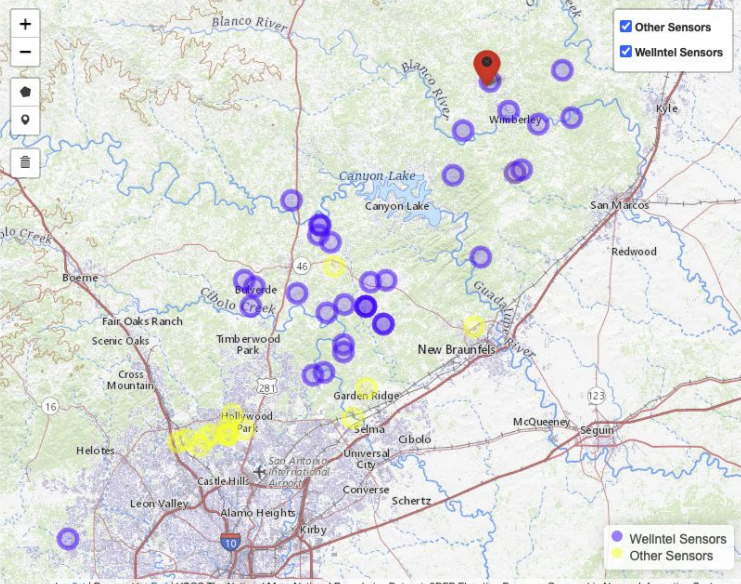
Longitude

-98.129883

Label

Select a query distance (miles)

5 15 25 35 45 55 65 75 85 95 100



Other Sensors
 WellIntel Sensors

WellIntel Sensors
 Other Sensors

About

Network:

- Barton Springs Edwards Aquifer Conservation District
- Comal Trinity GCD
- Edwards Aquifer Authority (SN)

Data Source	Count
WellIntel	946040
Other Sensors	9505

Leaflet | Powered by Esri | USGS The National Map: National Boundaries Dataset, 3DEP Elevation Program, Geographic Names Information System...
 Topography Base street map Aerial with labels Aerial without labels Hydrography Light Dark

Option to search and upload publicly available data

Content / analytics-dashboard

Wellintel Analytics Dashboard Network Analytics Data Manage Report Feedback

Set a search distance and period to query, and click the source (buttons) below to preview the data available.

A query for public sites will result in the total number of available sites in your range, but, in order to limit load times, only records from the nearest 50 sites to your dropped pin will be shown.

Query Period
5 years

Info
Readings for 5 NOAA stations found.

USGS Well USGS Flow Wellintel Shared** State APIs
NOAA

Data available from

- 5 NOAA Sensors (Precipitation)
- 5 NOAA Sensors (Snowfall)
- 1 NOAA Sensors (Average Temperature.)
- 1 NOAA Sensors (Maximum temperature)
- 1 NOAA Sensors (Minimum temperature)

Step 3: Load Public Data

Select the data type(s) to retrieve and click "Load Data" to populate the map with the sensors found.

Load Data

Click on a sensor on the map to see further details, or use the draw tool to select multiple sensors.

* Private data are information collected at locations and sensor that you Own or Sponsor, and that may or may not be shared.

** Wellintel Shared Locations are sites with sensor in which the Owner and Sponsor have agreed to share data without sharing personally

Labels

Wellintel Sensors
 Other Sensors
 NOAA Stations

Topography Base street map Aerial with labels Aerial without labels Hydrography Light Dark

Upload ESRI Shapefile, KMZ, or KML
Browse... No file selected

Download Well Locations

About

Data Source	Count
Wellintel	215646
Other Sensors	27177
NOAA	5127

MENOMONEE FALLS 3.2 NNW, WI US

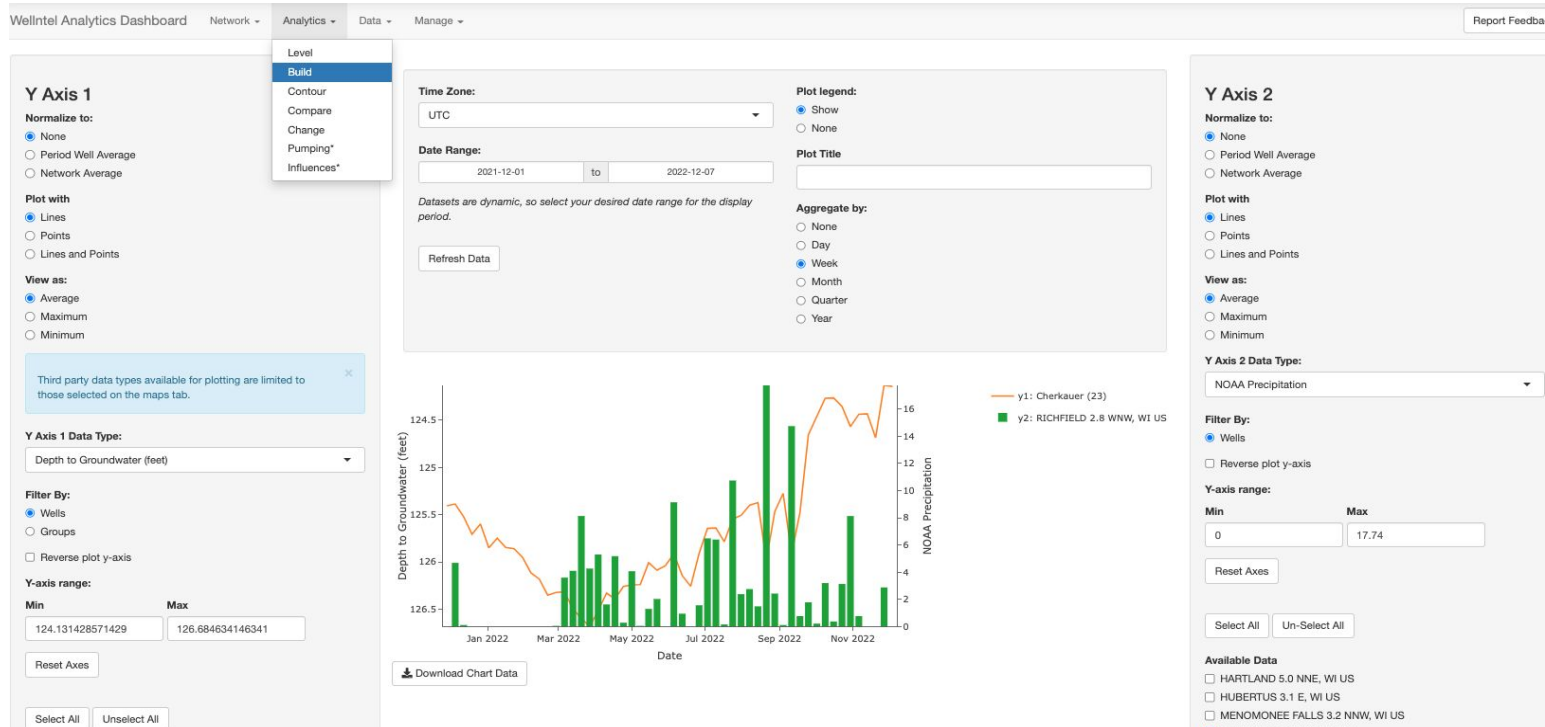
Large Plot Download Plot

Set Units:
 Imperial
 Metric

ID	GHCND:US11WVK0073
Data Coverage	0.3446

Compare 2 types of data on a chart

- water level in a well v. NOAA precip station 1 year



Compare 2 types of data on a chart

- water level in a well v. NOAA precip station 5 years

WellIntel Analytics Dashboard Network - Analytics - Data - Manage - Report Feedback

Y Axis 1

Normalize to:

- None
- Period Well Average
- Network Average

Plot with

- Lines
- Points
- Lines and Points

View as:

- Average
- Maximum
- Minimum

Third party data types available for plotting are limited to those selected on the maps tab.

Y Axis 1 Data Type:

Depth to Groundwater (feet)

Filter By:

- Wells
- Groups

Reverse plot y-axis

Y-axis range:

Min: 120.936428571429 Max: 126.684634146341

Time Zone: UTC

Date Range: 2018-01-01 to 2022-12-07

Datasets are dynamic, so select your desired date range for the display period.

Plot legend:

- Show
- None

Plot Title:

Aggregate by:

- None
- Day
- Week
- Month
- Quarter
- Year

Y Axis 2

Normalize to:

- None
- Period Well Average
- Network Average

Plot with

- Lines
- Points
- Lines and Points

View as:

- Average
- Maximum
- Minimum

Y Axis 2 Data Type:

NOAA Precipitation

Filter By:

- Wells
- Reverse plot y-axis

Y-axis range:

Min: 0 Max: 21.9571428571429

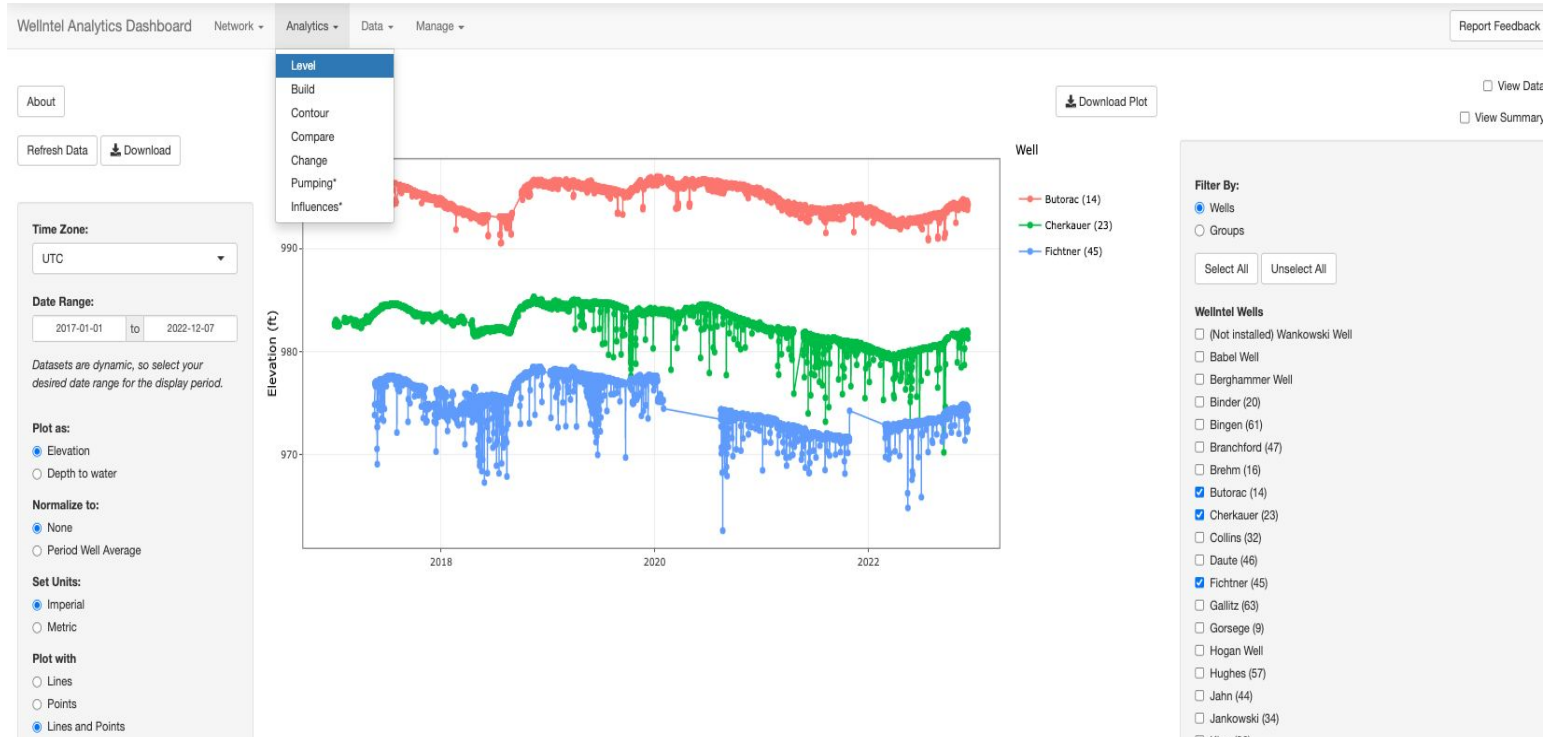
Available Data

- HARTLAND 5.0 NNE, WI US
- HUBERTUS 3.1 E, WI US
- MENOMONEE FALLS 3.2 NNW, WI US
- RICHFIRI D 2.8 WNW, WI US



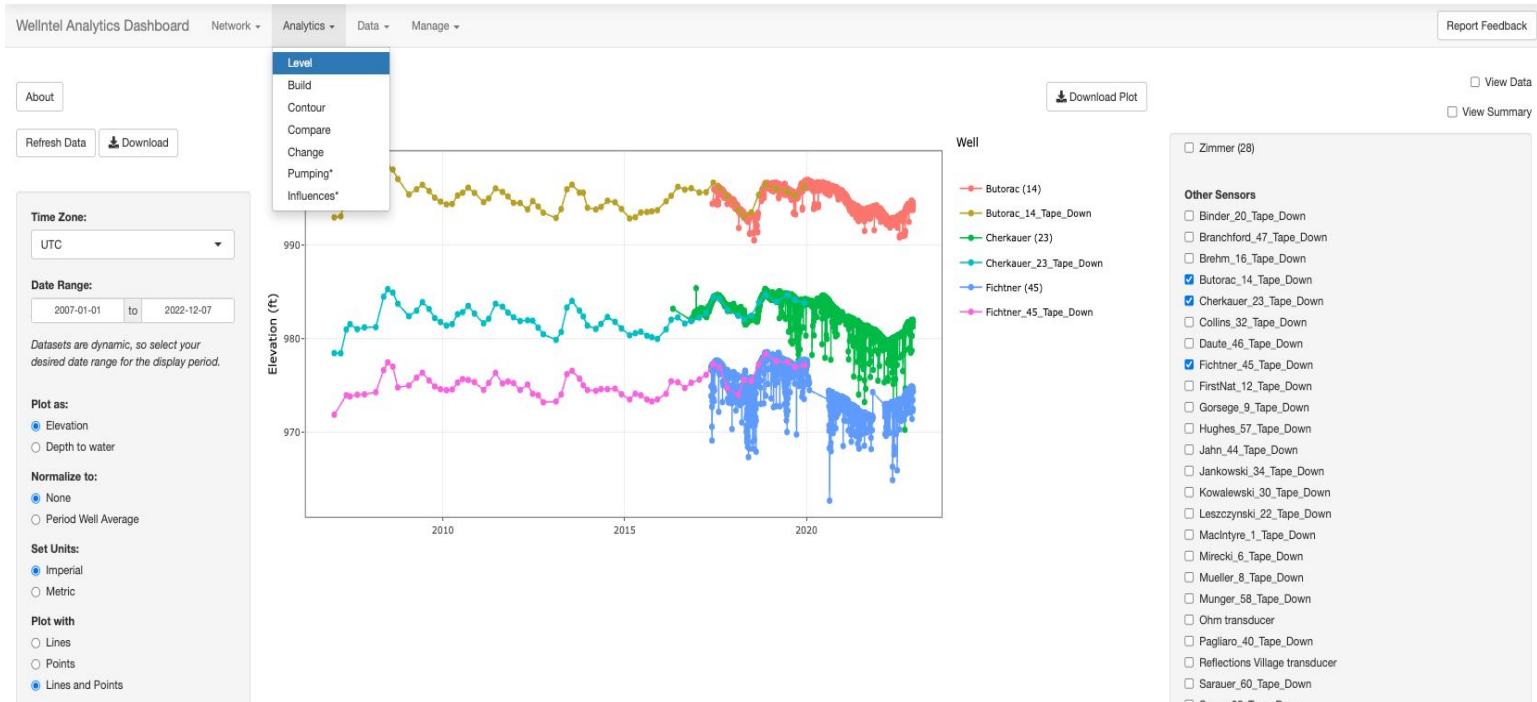
Water level change

- example showing 2 years of water level change

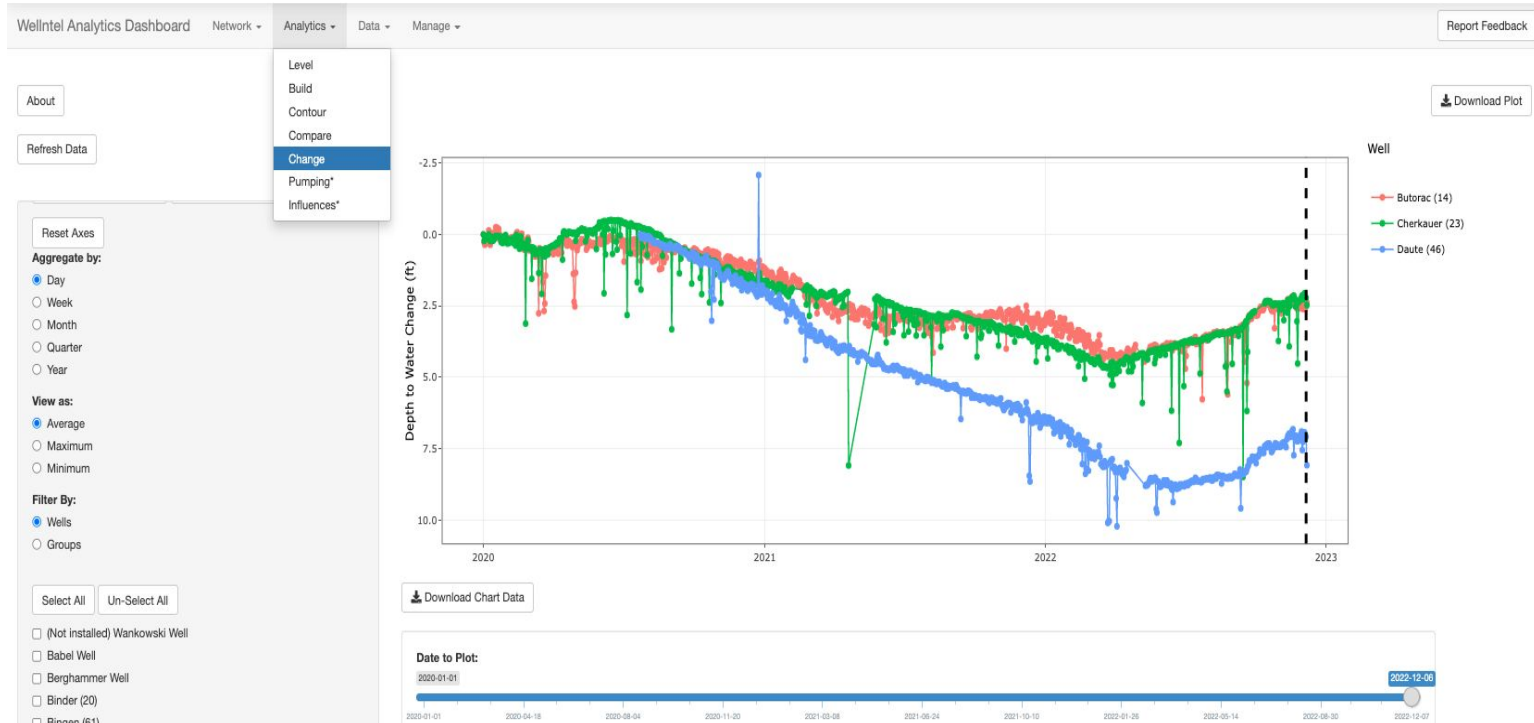


Water level change

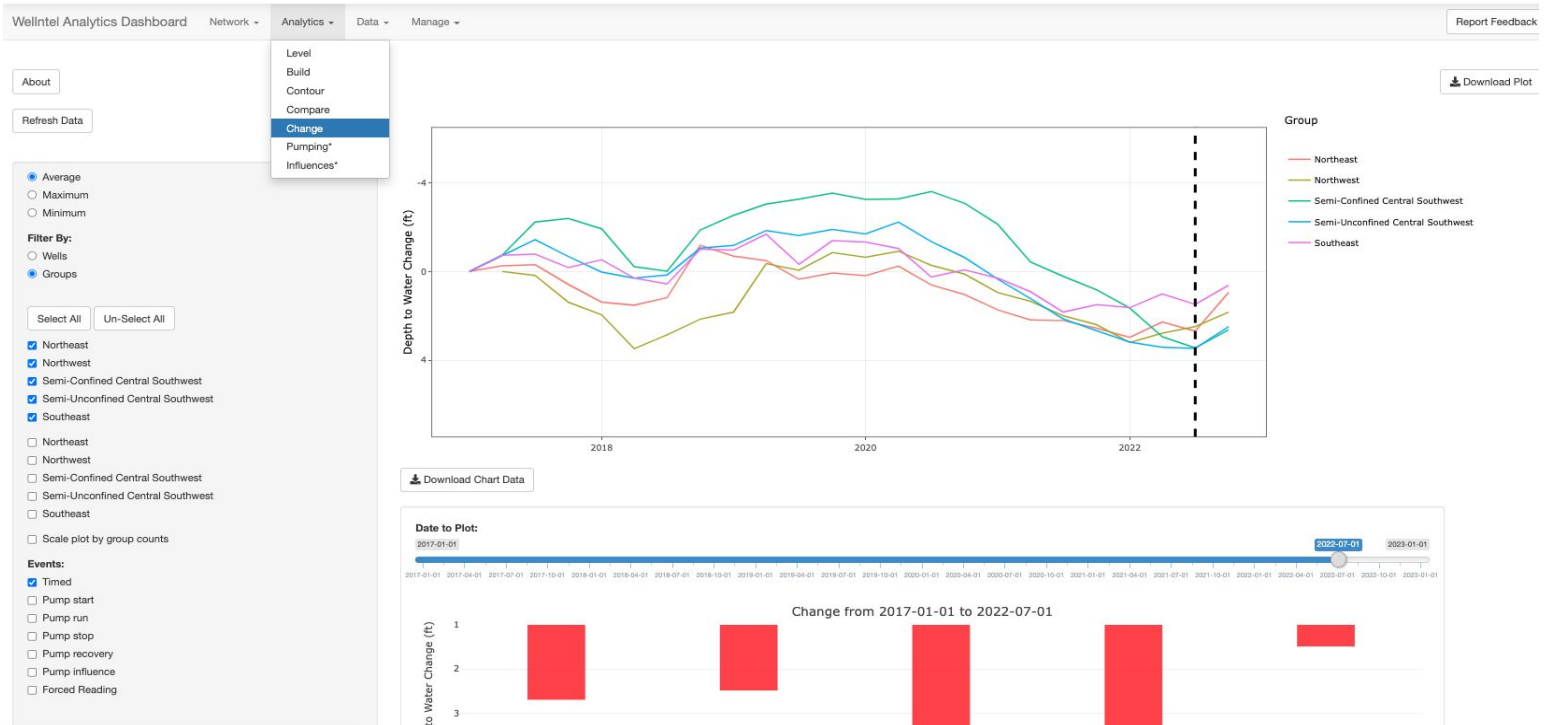
- using same wells + 9 years of tapedown history



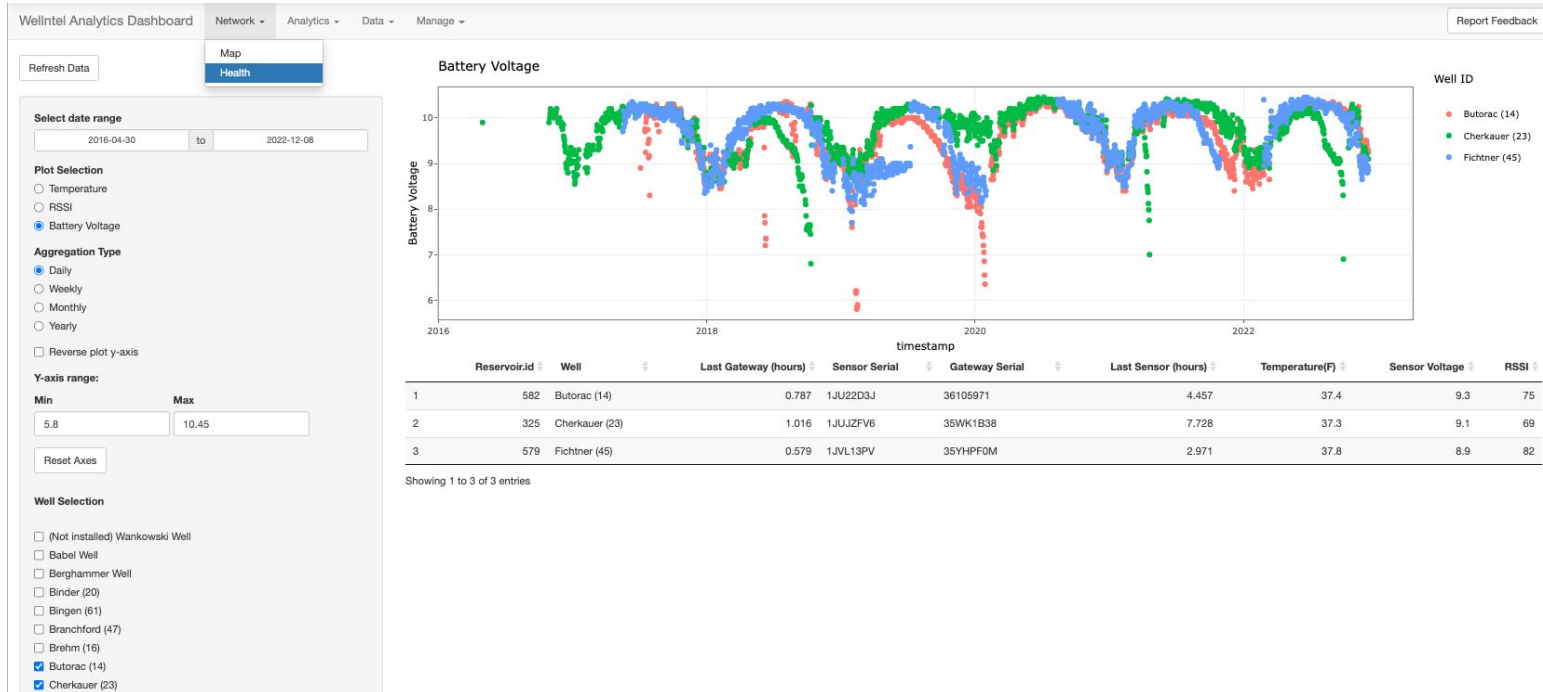
Water level change from a shared zero point across wells ...



... across user defined “groups”



Health monitoring for WellIntel systems and, optionally, non-WellIntel sensors



Embedded website chart example for Uvalde Underground Water Conservation District

Website:

<https://www.uvaldecountyuwc.org/>

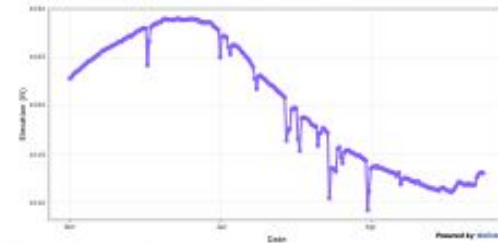
Chart:

https://connect.wellintel.com/uvalde-byler-ranch-well/Embedded_Plot_Frame.html

Byler Ranch Well

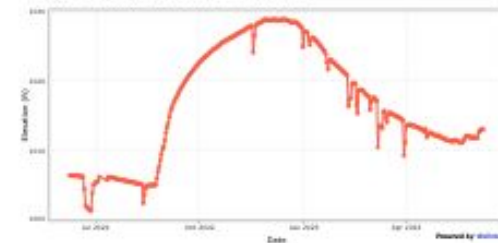
Last compiled at 2023-08-08 05:00:00 UTC

Byler Ranch Well, Daily Maximum Elevation: Current Water Year



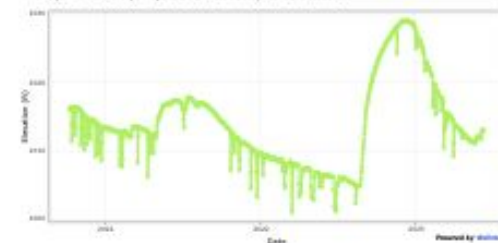
Download Data Download Plot

Byler Ranch Well, Daily Maximum Elevation: One Year



Download Data Download Plot

Byler Ranch Well, Daily Maximum Elevation: Period of Record



Download Data Download Plot



WellIntel[®]

www.wellIntel.com

July 13, 2023

Mr. Tim Andruss
Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District
2805 N. Navarro Street, Suite 210
Victoria, TX 77901

RE: Proposal to Apply Geostatistical Techniques to Interpret Measured 2022 Water Levels

Dear Mr. Andruss,

INTERA Incorporated (INTERA) proposes to apply geostatistical techniques to interpret measured 2022 water level in Calhoun County GCD, Refugio GCD, Texana GCD and Victoria County GCD. The proposed work will expand the analysis of measured water levels performed by Young and others (2021) [Application of Geostatistical Techniques to Quantify Changes in Water Levels] and INTERA (2022) [memorandum :Application of Geostatistical Techniques to Interpret Measured 2021 Water Levels, dated June 29, 2022] to include measured water levels in 2022.

The proposed work will accomplish the following:

- Generate contours hydraulic head using ordinary Kriging of measured 2022 water levels that have been detrended using the methods described by Young and others (2021) for the Chicot Aquifer, Evangeline Aquifer, and combined Chicot & Evangeline aquifers.
- Determine change in average water levels over time from 2000 to 2022 and update the tables and figures contained in Chapter 5 of Young and others (2021) for the Chicot Aquifer, Evangeline Aquifer, and combined Chicot & Evangeline aquifers.
- Prepare four presentation that presents the results for each of the four GCDs
- Prepare a memorandum that documents the application of geostatistical techniques to interpret measured 2022 water levels and provides the figures and tables discussed above. The memorandum will mimic the format, information, graphs, and tables provided by INTERA (2022) for analysis of the 2021 water level data.

The cost for performing the completing the work is \$15,000. The project will be fixed priced. The presentations and the memorandum will be completed by December 4, 2023. The memorandum will be similar in its content and figures to the INTERA (2022) memorandum that provided an analysis of the 2021 water level data.

I look forward to discussing the proposal with you.

Sincerely,



Steven C Young, PhD, PE, PG
Principal Geoscientist
INTERA, Inc

BY-LAWS OF THE GMA-15 COMMITTEE

Each district with jurisdiction within Groundwater Management Area 15 adopting these by-laws shall adopt a resolution to that effect and forward a copy of the fully-executed resolution to the *GMA-15 Administrator*.

SECTION 1: INTENT AND PURPOSES

- 1.01** It is the intent and purpose of the *Member Districts* to fulfill the applicable requirements of Texas Water Code § 36.108, 36.1083, 36.1084, and 36.1086, including establishing desired future conditions (DFCs) for the relevant aquifers within *Groundwater Management Area 15*.
- 1.02** In order to fulfill such requirements, *Member Districts* recognize the need to adopt by-laws as authorized by Texas Water Code §36.057 and Government Code chapter 791 to authorize the Representatives of the Member Districts to perform joint planning as the GMA-15 Committee and the designation of a GMA-15 Administrator.
- 1.03** *Representatives of the Member Districts* shall participate in joint planning activities in a manner that best represents the interest of their respective *Member Districts*. Therefore, each *Representative of a Member District* shall have approval from their respective Board of Directors for the following:
- a.** Commitment of district funds in accordance with an budget established by the *GMA-15 Committee*, for payment of governmental functions or services provided under these by-laws provided that any payments or funds used to perform governmental functions or services must come from current revenues available to the *Member Districts*.
 - b.** Decisions related to the establishment of the "Desired Future Conditions of the Aquifers" within the management area.
- 1.04** Each *Representative of a Member District* shall report to their respective Board of Directors at least quarterly on the progress of joint planning and shall include a financial report, if a financial report was made available at the previous meeting of the *GMA-15 Committee*.

SECTION 2: JOINT PLANNING

- 2.01** The *GMA-15 Committee* shall meet at least annually to review the management plans of *Member Districts*, the accomplishments of the management area, and proposals to adopt new or amend an existing *Desired Future Condition*. In reviewing the management plans, the *GMA-15 Committee* shall consider the issues required by Texas Water Code § 36.108(c).
- 2.02** At least every five years after the adoption or amendment of a DFC, the GMA-15 Committee shall consider groundwater availability models and other data or information related to the management area and shall propose for adoption *Desired Future Conditions* for the relevant aquifers within the management area.
- 2.03** As part of the process for developing a *Desired Future Condition Proposed for Adoption*, the *GMA-15 Committee* shall consider the issues required by Texas Water Code § 36.108(d), 36.108(d-1) and (d-2) for each *Desired Future Condition for Consideration*.
- 2.04** The designation of a *Desired Future Condition for Consideration* as a *Desired Future Condition for Distribution* must be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the members of *GMA-15*

Committee. The *GMA-15 Administrator* shall distribute each *Desired Future Condition for Distribution* to each *Member District* which shall begin a 90-day comment period as required by Texas Water Code § 36.108(d-2).

- 2.05** After the earlier of 1) the date on which each *Member District* has submitted a district summary for a *Desired Future Condition for Distribution* or 2) the expiration of the 90-day public comment period for a *Desired Future Condition for Distribution*, the *GMA-15 Committee* shall hold a meeting to review the summaries, consider any suggested revisions to a *Desired Future Condition for Distribution* submitted by a *Member District*, and consider the designation of a *Desired Future Condition for Distribution* as a *Desired Future Condition Proposed for Adoption*.
- 2.06** A *Desired Future Condition Proposed for Adoption* shall be adopted by resolution approved by two-thirds of members of the *GMA-15 Committee*.
- 2.07** The *GMA-15 Committee* shall produce an *explanatory report* for each approved *Desired Future Condition* that includes the items required by Texas Water Code § 36.108(d-3). The *GMA 15 Administrator* shall submit each explanatory report, proof that notice was posted for the Joint Planning Meeting described in Subsection 2.06, and the resolution approving the *Desired Future Condition* to the Texas Water Development Board and each *Member District* not later than the 60th day after the date on which the *GMA-15 Committee* adopted the approved *Desired Future Condition*.
- 2.08** The *GMA-15 Committee* may request that the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Texas Water Development Board make technical staff available to serve in a non-voting, advisory capacity to assist with the development of *Desired Future Conditions*. Further, the *GMA-15 Committee* may establish a non-voting, advisory subcommittee as authorized by Texas Water Code § 36.1081(b).
- 2.09** In the event that a petition under Texas Water Code § 36.1083 is filed regarding an approved *Desired Future Condition*, the *Member Districts* responding to the challenged *Desired Future Condition* may participate in a joint response through the *GMA-15 Administrator*. The *GMA-15 Administrator* may participate in defending the challenged *Desired Future Condition* and shall take actions required by Texas Water Code § 36.1083.

SECTION 3: POWERS AND DUTIES

- 3.01** The *GMA-15 Committee* shall have only the power granted by Texas Water Code § 36.108, 36.1083, 36.1084, and 36.1086 necessary to carry out the purposes of these by-laws.
- 3.02** The *GMA-15 Committee* shall have no duty to take any action, except as specifically provided for in these by-laws, as it may be amended by written agreement.
- 3.03** By approval of these by-laws, the *Member Districts* agree to comply with and abide by these by-laws.
- 3.04** All actions shall be approved by majority vote by the *GMA-15 Committee* present at a meeting, each *Member District* having one vote. Exceptions to this requirement are for votes on approving a financial commitment of the *GMA-15 Committee*, which shall be approved by a two-thirds vote of the *GMA-15 Committee* present..
- 3.05** The *Member Districts* have the authority to contract with third parties as provided by Texas Water Code § 36.1086 for the purposes authorized in Texas Water Code § 36.1086.

SECTION 4: ADMINISTRATION

- 4.01** The *GMA-15 Committee* shall elect a Chairman, Vice Chairman, and Treasurer at a meeting of the *Representatives of Member Districts*. The Chairman shall preside at meetings of *Representatives of Member Districts*, appoint special committees and sub-committees, and, with input from the *Member Districts*, schedule meetings of *Representatives of Member Districts*, and set the agenda for meetings. An election may be held for Chairman, Vice Chairman, and Treasurer of the *GMA-15 Committee* at any meeting of the *Representatives of Member Districts*.
- 4.02** The *GMA-15 Committee* shall elect a *Representative of Member Districts* to the Region K, Region L, Region N, and Region P Regional Water Planning Groups at a meeting of *Representatives of Member Districts*. In determining individuals who are eligible to serve in these positions, the *GMA-15 Committee* shall follow the guidelines established by the Texas Water Development Board. An election may be held for representatives to regional water planning groups at any meeting of the *Representatives of Member Districts*.
- 4.03** The *GMA-15 Committee* may select an administrator to perform such administrative duties as shall be required including providing notice for meetings for the *GMA-15 Committee*, preparing meeting minutes, and maintaining the records of the *GMA-15 Committee*. The *GMA-15 Administrator* may be an individual, a *Member District*, or another entity. The selection of the *GMA-15 Administrator* may occur at any meeting of the *Representatives of Member Districts*.
- 4.04** If the *GMA-15 Committee* resolves to hire an entity to serve as the *GMA-15 Administrator*, the duties and compensation of such an entity shall be determined by the *GMA-15 Committee*.
- 4.05** Meetings of the *GMA-15 Committee* shall be held in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Government Code. The *GMA-15 Administrator* shall be responsible for providing notice of a meeting. Notice of meetings shall be provided in accordance with Texas Water Code § 36.108 (e) - (e-3). Each *Member District* shall give notice of each meeting in accordance with the Texas Water Code § 36.108 (e)- (e-3).
- 4.06** The *GMA-15 Committee* may establish a fiscal year, adopt an annual budget, and establish an equitable method for the *Member Districts* to fund the joint planning activities.
- 4.07** The *GMA-15 Committee* may adopt procedures that more fully describe the administrative responsibilities and procedures of the *GMA-15 Committee* and *GMA-15 Administrator*. These by-laws prevail as the established policy of the *GMA-15 Committee* in any conflict between these by-laws and the administrative procedures.

SECTION 5: MISCELLANEOUS

- 5.01** Except as provided in these by-laws, these by-laws shall not be amended or modified other than by resolution approved by a two-thirds vote of the *Member Districts*.
- 5.02** These by-laws are entered into and executed in the State of Texas and all questions pertaining to their validity or construction shall be determined in accordance with laws of the State of Texas.

5.03 In case any provision of these by-laws is held illegal or invalid for any reason, said illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of these By-Laws.

5.04 These by-laws become effective on the date on which at least two-thirds of the districts subject to Texas Water Code chapter 36 located wholly or partially within *Groundwater Management Area 15* have adopted and executed the attached Resolution.

SECTION 7: DEFINITIONS

These terms shall have the following meaning when used in these By-Laws and the attached Resolution. The use of the singular covers the plural and the use of the plural covers the singular.

Desired Future Condition shall have the same meaning as defined in Texas Water Code § 36.001(30).

Desired Future Condition Proposal shall mean a statement regarding future conditions of a relevant aquifer proposed by a *Representative of a Member District* for consideration by the GMA-15 Committee.

Desired Future Condition for Consideration shall mean a Desired Future Condition Proposal approved by the GMA-15 Committee for impact evaluation including the factors identified in Texas Water Code § 36.108(d)(1-9),

Desired Future Condition for Distribution shall mean a *Desired Future Condition for Consideration* that the GMA-15 Committee approves for distribution to *Member Districts*.

Desired Future Condition Proposed for Adoption shall mean a *Desired Future Condition for Distribution* for which district summaries have been submitted to the *GMA-15 Administrator* and the GMA-15 Committee approves to be considered for adoption.

GMA-15 Administrator shall mean a Member District that *Representatives of Member Districts* elect to complete administrative tasks related to the joint planning efforts of Groundwater Management Area 15, including posting meeting notices and transmitting correspondence to the *Member Districts*.

GMA-15 Committee shall mean the association of all of the *Representatives of a Member District* and the *Member Districts* that adopt a resolution confirming these by-laws.

Member District shall mean a district subject to Texas Water Code Chapter 36 with jurisdiction within the boundary of Groundwater Management Area 15.

Representative of a Member District shall mean the presiding officer of the Board of Directors of a *Member District* or his designee, if authorized in writing.

RESOLUTION: _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE BY-LAWS OF THE GMA-15 COMMITTEE

WHEREAS, the GMA-15 Committee has been organized by the Member Districts to fulfill the requirements of Texas Water Code § 36.108, 36.1083, 36.1084, and 36.1086 including establishing" desired future conditions for the relevant aquifers" within GMA-15;

WHEREAS, the Member Districts of the GMA-15 Committee desire to fulfill the requirements of Texas Water Code § 36.108, 36.1083, 36.1084, and 36.1086 through mutual cooperation;

WHEREAS, the Member Districts of the GMA-15 Committee recognize that Groundwater Management Area 15 includes a geographically and hydrologically diverse area with a variety of land uses and a variety of water users; and

WHEREAS, the Member Districts of the GMA-15 Committee recognize the importance of coordinating their activities under these by-laws and sharing the expense of such activities.

NOW, THEREFORE, the attached By-Laws of the GMA-15 Committee are hereby approved on this _____ day of _____, 20____, by the _____ District.

Board President

Secretary

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR COST-SHARING BY MEMBER DISTRICTS OF THE GMA-15 COMMITTEE

This interlocal agreement is entered into, among, and between the undersigned Groundwater Conservation Districts in accordance with Chapter 791, Texas Government Code ("Interlocal Cooperation Act"). Each district shall, by resolution, adopt this agreement and forward a copy of the fully-executed resolution to the GMA-15 Administrator.

SECTION 1: INTENT

- 1.01** Each member district of the GMA-15 Committee, as defined by the By-Laws of the GMA-15 Committee, intends to fulfill the applicable requirements of Texas Water Code § 36.108, 36.1083, 36.1084, and 36.1086, including establishing desired future conditions (DFCs) for the relevant aquifers within Groundwater Management Area 15.
- 1.02** In order to fully evaluate a desired future condition, the member districts of the GMA-15 Committee recognize the need to retain the services of a professional consultant specializing in groundwater hydrology and groundwater modeling ("Professional Consultant").
- 1.03** Each member district of the GMA-15 Committee is authorized by Chapter 36, Texas Water Code, and the Interlocal Cooperation Act to enter into an interlocal agreement whereby each district may cooperate with other local government entities to achieve common goals and share certain governmental functions and services.
- 1.04** The costs and expenses associated with the provision of professional consulting services along with other governmental functions covered by the interlocal agreement are more efficiently born through cooperative efforts between groundwater conservation districts.

SECTION 2: PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNCTIONS AND SERVICES PROVIDED

- 2.01** The purpose of this agreement is to secure funding from member districts of the GMA-15 Committee to retain the services of a professional consultant as described in Section 2.
- 2.02** In order to assist the member districts of the GMA-15 Committee in developing a desired future condition through the joint planning processes of the GMA-15 Committee, the member districts of the of the GMA-15 Committee shall engage a professional specialized in groundwater hydrology and groundwater modeling to assist the Member Districts in developing a technical record to support the adoption of one or more desired future conditions during the 5-year joint planning cycle that will conclude on or before January 1, 2027.
- 2.03** Professional Consultants shall be selected in accordance with Chapter 2254, subchapter A, Texas Government Code (Texas Professional Procurement Act).
- 2.04** The tasks to be performed by selected professional consultants include:
 - a.** Modeling pumping scenarios using the current groundwater availability model (GAM) for Groundwater Management Area 15 with variations to the distribution of

pumping, both spatial and temporal, requested by the GMA-15 Committee as defined in the By-Laws of the GMA-15 Committee;

b. Prepare and present an explanatory report for review and approval that documents the consideration of the factors required under Texas Water Code § 36.108(d-3).

2.05 Professional Consultants shall be required to submit a budget and the total of all budgets shall not exceed the amounts obligated to be paid in Section 3.

2.06 The final decision on an agreement to retain a professional consultant shall be approved by a majority vote of the GMA-15 Committee present at a meeting at which at least two-thirds of the members of the GMA-15 Committee are in attendance.

SECTION 3: DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBER DISTRICTS

3.01 The member districts of the GMA-15 Committee shall be obligated to pay the following minimum amounts:

Bee Groundwater Conservation District	\$3,750.00
Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District	\$7,500.00
Coastal Bend Groundwater Conservation District	\$7,500.00
Coastal Plains Groundwater Conservation District	\$7,500.00
Colorado County Groundwater Conservation District	\$7,500.00
Corpus Christi ASR Conservation District	\$3,750.00
Evergreen Underground Water Conservation District	\$3,750.00
Fayette County Groundwater Conservation District	\$3,750.00
Goliad County Groundwater Conservation District	\$7,500.00
Pecan Valley Groundwater Conservation District	\$7,500.00
Refugio Groundwater Conservation District	\$7,500.00
Texana Groundwater Conservation District	\$7,500.00
Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District	\$7,500.00
Total	\$82,500.00

3.02 All payments from a member district to the GMA-15 Committee Joint Planning Fund shall be made from funds available to the member district.

3.03 All payments from a member district shall be made by January 9, 2024, by check addressed to the Treasurer of the GMA 15 Committee and shall be deposited in a separate bank

account for the GMA-15 Committee Joint Planning Fund. The deposited funds shall be designated for the purposes described in this agreement. Professional consultants may be engaged even if one or more of the member districts have not paid the amounts provided in paragraph 3.01. The total amount to be paid to all professional consultants shall be limited to the actual amount funded by member districts to the GMA-15 Committee Joint Planning Fund.

- 3.04** A contract with a professional consultant may be executed by the GMA-15 Administrator on behalf of the GMA-15 Committee. Checks written on behalf of the GMA-15 Committee to pay for professional consultant services must be approved by the Chairman and Treasurer of GMA-15 Committee.
- 3.05** Upon termination of this agreement and payment of outstanding obligations of the GMA-15 Committee, any remaining GMA-15 Committee Joint Planning Funds shall be distributed to the member districts of the GMA-15 Committee pro rata based on the total contributions by member districts of the GMA-15 Committee by the Treasurer of the GMA-15 Committee.

SECTION 4: MISCELLANEOUS

- 4.01** Except as provided in this agreement, this agreement shall not be amended or modified other than by a written agreement approved by resolution of and signed by all of the member districts of the GMA-15 Committee that approved this agreement originally.
- 4.02** This agreement is entered into and executed in the State of Texas and all questions pertaining to its validity or construction shall be determined in accordance with laws of the State of Texas.
- 4.03** In case any provision of this agreement is held illegal or invalid for any reason, said illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of this agreement.
- 4.04** This agreement becomes effective when at least two thirds of the member districts of the GMA-15 Committee have adopted and executed the attached resolution and the agreement is approved by a two-thirds vote of the member districts of the GMA-15 Committee present at a public meeting of the GMA-15 Committee.
- 4.05** This agreement shall end December 31, 2026, unless extended in writing or terminated sooner as provide herein.
- 4.06** This agreement may be terminated prior to December 31, 2026, by agreement of a majority of the member districts of the GMA-15 Committee required to make a payment under section 3.01 subject to payment of any outstanding fees of any professional consultant retained in accordance with this agreement.

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR COST-SHARING BY MEMBER DISTRICTS OF THE GMA-15 COMMITTEE

WHEREAS, the engagement and payment of a professional consultant specializing in groundwater hydrology and modeling is authorized under the Interlocal Agreement for Cost-Sharing by Member Districts of the GMA-15 Committee to fulfill the requirements of Texas Water Code § 36.108, 36.1083, 36.1084, and 36.1086 including establishing "desired future conditions for the relevant aquifers" within Groundwater Management Area 15;

WHEREAS, the member districts of the GMA-15 Committee desire to fulfill the requirements of Texas Water Code § 36.108, 36.1083, 36.1084, and 36.1086 through mutual cooperation;

WHEREAS, the Interlocal Agreement for Cost-Sharing by Member Districts of the GMA-15 Committee becomes effective when at least two thirds of the member districts of the GMA-15 Committee have adopted this resolution authorizing the agreement and the agreement has been approved by unanimous vote of the member districts of the GMA-15 Committee present at a public meeting of the GMA-15 Committee;

WHEREAS, no professional consultant shall be retained on behalf of the GMA-15 Committee prior to the effective date of Interlocal Agreement for Cost-Sharing by Member Districts of the GMA-15 Committee; and

WHEREAS, the member districts of the GMA-15 Committee recognize the importance of coordinating their activities under the Interlocal Agreement for Cost-Sharing by Member Districts of the GMA-15 Committee and sharing the expense of such activities.

NOW, THEREFORE, the attached Interlocal Agreement for Cost-Sharing by Member Districts of the GMA-15 Committee is hereby approved on this ____ day of _____ 20____, by _____ the _____ District.

Board President

Secretary /Treasurer

Request for Proposals

Technical Services related to Development and Adoption of Desired Future Conditions for Aquifers within Groundwater Management Area 15

DRAFT

Purpose of this Request for Proposals

The Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District (District) is soliciting detailed proposals from qualified parties (respondents) regarding their recommended approach to and qualifications for supporting the GMA-15 Committee (Committee) in its efforts to conduct all necessary and appropriate activities to develop and adopt desired future conditions (DFCs) for the relevant aquifers within Groundwater Management Area 15 (GMA 15) during the 4th Joint Planning Cycle.

The Committee will use the responsive proposals to (1) develop required budgets, (2) solicit funding from member districts, (3) develop a project plan for the completion of a finalized scope of work, and (4) identify preferred respondents.

GMA-15 Committee

The Committee is comprised of districts subject to the Texas Water Code Chapter 36 located completely or partially with the geographic boundaries of GMA 15 as defined by the Texas Water Development Board that have adopted, by October 12, 2023, the *By-Laws of the GMA-15 Committee* and the *Interlocal Agreement for Cost-Sharing by Member Districts of the GMA-15 Committee*. The following entities are eligible for inclusion in the Committee:

1. Bee Groundwater Conservation District,
2. Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District,
3. Coastal Bend Groundwater Conservation District,
4. Coastal Plains Groundwater Conservation District,
5. Colorado County Groundwater Conservation District,
6. Corpus Christi Aquifer Storage and Recovery Conservation District,
7. Evergreen Underground Water Conservation District,
8. Fayette County Groundwater Conservation District,
9. Goliad County Groundwater Conservation District,
10. Pecan Valley Groundwater Conservation District,
11. Refugio Groundwater Conservation District,
12. Texana Groundwater Conservation District, and
13. Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District.

Scope of Work

The following schedule of tasks identifies the work to be completed by the technical consultant of the Committee:

Task 1. Attend meetings of Groundwater Management Area 15 on a quarterly basis.

- a. Develop and present written reports to the Committee describing the status of work tasks and identify any obstacles or issues adversely affecting the completion of tasks according to the work schedule approved by the Committee.
- b. Provide technical support and guidance to the Committee regarding parameters to be specified by the Committee to establish predictive runs of the approved groundwater availability model for GMA 15.

- c. Provide technical support and guidance to the Committee regarding approaches to evaluate predictive runs of the approved groundwater availability model for GMA 15.
- d. Compile and document the specifications of the Committee, including spatial and temporal distribution of pumping and related modeling assumptions, to be used to complete predictive runs of the approved groundwater availability model for GMA 15.
- e. Develop and present written reports to the Committee describing the results of the predictive runs of the approved groundwater availability model for GMA 15.

Task 2. Model groundwater availability associated with proposed DFCs

- a. Obtain the appropriate files and information from the Texas Water Development Board to model groundwater availability within Groundwater Management Area 15 that would result from the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs developed by the GMA-15 Joint Planning Committee.
- b. Input all necessary parameters to model groundwater availability of proposed DFCs.
- c. After soliciting input from the Committee on a draft report, present a written report regarding groundwater availability related to proposed DFCs at a Committee meeting.

Task 3. Document aquifer uses and conditions within Groundwater Management Area 15 (36.108(d)(1))

- a. Gather necessary information from member districts and other sources to describe aquifer uses and conditions.
- b. Identify aquifer conditions or uses that substantially differ by geographic area.
- c. After soliciting input from the Committee on a draft report, present a written report regarding aquifer use and conditions at a Committee meeting.

Task 4. Document water supply needs and water management strategies in the state water plan (36.108(d)(2))

- a. Gather necessary information associated with Groundwater Management Area 15 to describe water supply needs and water management strategies in the state water plan.
- b. Identify the water supply needs and water management strategies directly related to groundwater resources in Groundwater Management Area 15.
- c. After soliciting input from the Committee on a draft report, present a written report regarding water supply needs and water management strategies at a Committee meeting.

Task 5. Document hydrological conditions within Groundwater Management Area 15 (36.108(d)(3))

- a. Gather necessary information to describe hydrological conditions within Groundwater Management Area 15 including total estimated recoverable storage as provided by the executive administrator, the average annual recharge, inflows, and discharge.
- b. Identify hydrological conditions that differ substantially by geographic area.
- c. Determine and describe hydrological conditions for each county, or portions of counties, within Groundwater Management Area 15.
- d. After soliciting input from the Committee on a draft report, present a written report regarding the hydrological conditions within Groundwater Management Area 15 at a Committee meeting.

Task 6. Document environmental impacts of proposed DFCs (36.108(d)(4))

- a. Gather necessary information to describe environmental impacts including impacts on spring flow and interactions between groundwater and surface water that would be caused by the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs.
- b. Identify the environmental impacts within Groundwater Management Area 15 caused by the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs.
- c. After soliciting input from the Committee on a draft report, present a written report regarding the environmental impacts within Groundwater Management Area 15 at a Committee meeting.

Task 7. Document impacts on subsidence of proposed DFCs (36.108(d)(5))

- a. Gather necessary information to describe impacts on subsidence that would be caused by the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs.
- b. Identify the impacts on subsidence within Groundwater Management Area 15 caused by the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs.
- c. After soliciting input from the Committee on a draft report, present a written report regarding impacts on subsidence within Groundwater Management Area 15 at a Committee meeting.

Task 8. Document socioeconomic impacts reasonably expected to occur with the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs (36.108(d)(6))

- a. Gather necessary information to describe socioeconomic impacts reasonably expected to occur by the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs.
- b. Identify the socioeconomic impacts reasonably expected to occur within Groundwater Management Area 15 by the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs.

- c. After soliciting input from the Committee on a draft report, present a written report regarding socioeconomic impacts reasonably expected to occur with the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs within Groundwater Management Area 15 at a Committee meeting.

Task 9. Document impacts on the interests and rights in private property by the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs (36.108(d)(7))

- a. Gather necessary information to describe impacts on the interests and rights in private property, including ownership and the rights of management area landowners and their lessees and assigns in groundwater as recognized under Section 36.102, by the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs.
- b. Identify the impacts on the interests and rights in private property by the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs.
- c. After soliciting input from the Committee on a draft report, present a written report regarding impacts on the interests and rights in private property by the adoption and implementation of proposed DFCs within Groundwater Management Area 15 at a Committee meeting.

Task 10. Document the feasibility of achieving proposed DFCs (36.108(d)(8))

- a. Gather necessary information to describe the feasibility of achieving proposed DFCs.
- b. Identify the feasibility of achieving proposed DFCs.
- c. After soliciting input from the Committee on a draft report, present a written report regarding the feasibility of achieving proposed DFCs within Groundwater Management Area 15 at a Committee meeting.

Task 11. Document other information relevant to proposed DFCs (36.108(d)(9))

- a. Gather other necessary information relevant to proposed DFCs.
- b. After soliciting input from the Committee on a draft report, present a written report regarding other information relevant to proposed DFCs within Groundwater Management Area 15 at a Committee meeting.

Task 12. Document relevant comments and proposed revisions received by member districts during the public comment period and public hearings (36.108(d-2))

- a. Gather district summary reports from each member district in the Committee.
- b. Organize and develop a report of relevant comments, proposed revisions, and the basis for the proposed revisions contained within the member district summary reports.

- c. After soliciting input from the Committee on a draft report, present a written report regarding all relevant comments Groundwater Management Area 15 at a Committee meeting.

Task 13. Development of the DFC explanatory report (36.108(d-3))

- a. Gather information necessary to draft an explanatory report for the proposed DFCs that adequately describes and documents:
 - i. each proposed DFC,
 - ii. the policy and technical justifications for each proposed DFC,
 - iii. the consideration of factors listed in 36.108(d) by the Committee,
 - iv. the discussion of how the adopted DFC impact the factors listed in 36.108(d),
 - v. other DFCs considered and the reason those DFCs were not adopted, and
 - vi. the reasons why recommendations made by advisory committees and relevant public comments received by member districts were or were not incorporated in the proposed DFCs.
- b. After soliciting input from the Committee on a draft report, present a written DFC explanatory report to Groundwater Management Area 15 at a Committee meeting.

Task 14. Technical support to Committee after the adoption of DFC

- a. Provide technical assistance and support to the Committee in the event the adopted DFC is petitioned.
- b. Attend meetings and hearings associated with the preparation for and response to petitions of the adopted DFC.

Required Information for Proposal to be Considered Responsive

Respondents shall provide two, unbound, hard copies of their proposal and one digital copy of their proposal to the District before the submittal deadline.

Respondents shall include within its proposal a detailed description of the approaches, methods, and activities the respondent, as the technical consultant to the Committee, would employ to complete the scope of work. Each task of the scope of work shall be addressed by the respondent and shall include an estimation of the cost, duration, timing, deliverables, and responsibilities and requirements of other parties.

Respondents shall include within its proposal the names and qualifications of individuals proposed to provide technical services to the Committee including appropriate state registrations or licenses.

Respondents shall include within its proposal a list of relevant projects and clients including contact information for those clients that may be contacted for reference and verification of background.

Respondents shall include within its proposal a listing of customers to whom the respondent is currently or has previously supplied the same or similar services identified within this RFP.

Respondents shall include within its proposal a portfolio of past work related and relevant to the scope of work described within this RFP.

Respondents shall include within its proposal a written description of the opportunities and constraints involved with the delivery of the services identified within this RFP. In particular, the Committee is interested in the Respondent's views and professional judgment regarding the scope of work described and any need to expand or reduce the scope of work to successfully and efficiently accomplish the requirements associated with adopted in DFCs as established by Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code.

To be considered a responsive submittal, the District must receive the complete proposal in the number and form requested by the submittal deadline.

Selection of Preferred Respondents and Alternate Preferred Respondents

The District shall submit all responsive proposals to the Committee for review and consideration at a meeting of GMA 15.

The Committee, or an approved subcommittee of the Committee, shall review the responsive proposal for the purpose of identifying preferred respondents that offer, in total, the highest combination of expertise, skills, qualifications, and experience related to successfully providing the services identified within this RFP.

The Committee, or an approved subcommittee of the Committee, may interview the individuals or firms that submitted responsive proposals for the purpose of identifying preferred respondents.

The Committee reserves the right to identify preferred respondents for each of the tasks identified under the Scope of Work.

The Committee reserves the right to identify alternate preferred respondents for each of the tasks identified under the Scope of Work.

The Committee shall evaluate the responsive proposals on various criteria including but not limited to the following:

- a. the quality and value of services proposed by the respondent for each task described in the scope of work,
- b. the quality of past projects, proposal, and presentation materials provided by the respondent,
- c. the ability, skill, and capacity of the respondent to complete the proposed tasks within required timeline for adopting DFCs,
- d. the experience and success of the respondent with similar or related projects,
- e. the past performance and prior dealings of the respondent with the member districts of the Committee,
- f. the feedback from references of the respondent, and
- g. the character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, location, and efficiency of the respondent.

Process and Timeline

The timeline presented below is based on future events and is subject to change.

Posting of RFP: July 17, 2023.

Submittal Deadline: September 15, 2023, at 3:00 PM.

Submittal Evaluation: September 18, 2023, to October 12, 2023.

Identification of Preferred Respondents: October 12, 2023.

Respondents should read and follow the instructions and requirements provided below. Failure to follow the instructions or satisfy the requirements may result in a rejection of a submittal as not responsive. Respondent bears the risk of delays in delivery.

Respondents shall mark and deliver submittals, by mail or hand delivery, no later than September 15, 2023, at 3:00 PM to Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District, 2805 N. Navarro St. Ste. 210, Victoria, Texas 77901. Late submittals will not be accepted.

Respondents shall not provide a submittal as an agent for another person or company unless the respondent specifies in the submittal that they are submitting as an agent.

Respondents are limited to those persons or firms qualified and engaged in a full-time business and can assume liabilities for any performance or warranty service required.

Respondents must disclose any financial interest or professional relationship with any member districts of GMA 15.

Any questions regarding this RFP shall be directed, by mail, to the Tim Andruss, GMA 15 Administrator c/o Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District, 2805 N. Navarro St., Ste 210, Victoria, Texas 77901 or, by electronic mail, at admin@vcgcd.org.

The GMA 15 Administrator shall post any clarifications or amendments to this RFP deemed appropriate by the GMA 15 Administrator or the District at the following web address: <https://www.vcgcd.org/groundwater-management-area-15>.

The GMA 15 Administrator shall post any clarifications or amendments to this RFP after August 31, 2023.

Award

The Committee may select one or more preferred respondents based on the evaluation of criteria contained in this RFP.

The Committee shall request that the District negotiate the terms of an agreement with one or more preferred respondents for the purpose of obtaining the technical services specified within this RFP for the Committee.

The District shall, only after receiving of the funds from member districts of the Committee committed to the joint planning effort of GMA 15 with the approval and adoption of the *Interlocal Agreement for Cost-Sharing by Member Districts of the GMA-15 Committee*, enter negotiations with preferred respondents to establish mutually agreeable terms for the provision of the services requested through this RFP and proposed in the proposal of the preferred respondents.

The District shall, only after failing to negotiate mutually agreeable terms and conditions with the preferred respondents, enter negotiations with alternate preferred respondents to establish mutually agreeable terms for the provision of the services requested through this RFP and proposed in the proposal of the alternate preferred respondents.

The Board of Directors of the District shall only consider and adopt agreements with preferred respondents that contain terms and provisions that are mutually agreed upon by the staff and legal counsel of the District and the respondent.

RULES OF THE CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER
CONSERVATION DISTRICT

ADOPTED: _____

EFFECTIVE: _____

PROLOGUE

INTRODUCTION

The rules of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District were originally adopted on May 31, 2017.

The rules of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District were originally in effect as of October 1, 2017.

The rules of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District were modified and re-adopted on April 18, 2018.

The rules of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District were modified and re-adopted on ~~_____~~ January 23, 2023.

In accordance with Section 59 of Article XVI of the Texas Constitution, Chapter 8860, Special Districts and Local Laws Code and Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code, the following rules are hereby ratified and adopted as the Rules of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District by its board of directors. Each rule as worded herein has been in effect since the date of passage and as may be hereafter amended.

The rules, regulations, and modes of procedure herein contained are and have been adopted to simplify procedures, avoid delays, and facilitate the administration of the water laws of the state of Texas and the polices of the district. The rules of the district shall be construed in such a manner as to attain these objectives.

The rules of the district may be used as guides in the exercise of discretion, where discretion is vested. However, under no circumstances and in no particular case may the rules of the district be construed as a limitation or restriction upon the exercise of powers, duties, and jurisdiction conferred by law. The rules of the district will not limit or restrict the amount and accuracy of data or information that may be required for the proper administration of the law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents

PROLOGUE	2
INTRODUCTION.....	2
TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	3
SECTION 1: DEFINITIONS AND CONCEPTS	6
RULE 1.1: DEFINITIONS OF TERMS	6
RULE 1.2: GENERAL POLICIES REGARDING THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT	20
SECTION 2: POLICIES RELATED TO DRILLING, REWORKING, REPLACING, AND PLUGGING WELLS	23
RULE 2.1: DRILLING WELLS	23
RULE 2.2: WELL SPACING REQUIREMENTS OF WELLS.....	24
RULE 2.3: WELL SPACING REQUIREMENTS OF DEEP-SALINE WELLS	25
RULE 2.4: STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTING WELLS	25
RULE 2.5: COMMINGLING OF UNDESIRABLE WATER WITH DESIRABLE GROUNDWATER.....	26
RULE 2.6: REPLACING WELLS	26
RULE 2.7: PLUGGING WELLS.....	27
SECTION 3: POLICIES RELATED TO REGISTRATION OF WATER WELLS, WELL FIELDS, AND WELL SYSTEMS	28
RULE 3.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO REGISTRATION OF WELLS, WELL FIELDS, AND WELL SYSTEMS	28
RULE 3.2: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO THE REGISTRATION OF A WELL.....	28
RULE 3.3: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO THE REGISTRATION OF A WELL FIELD.....	29
RULE 3.4: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO THE REGISTRATION OF A WELL SYSTEM	30
SECTION 4: POLICIES RELATED TO PERMITTING	31
RULE 4.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO PERMITS.....	31
RULE 4.2: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT-USE WELLS	33
RULE 4.3: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO PERMITTING	34
RULE 4.4: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO RENEWAL AND AMENDMENT OF PERMITS.....	35
SECTION 5: POLICIES RELATED TO HISTORIC USE OF GROUNDWATER	37
RULE 5.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE PERMITTING.....	37
RULE 5.1.1: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS OF GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELLS.....	38
RULE 5.1.2: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS OF GRANDFATHERED WELL FIELDS.....	38
RULE 5.1.3: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS OF GRANDFATHERED WELL SYSTEMS	38
RULE 5.2: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE PERMITTING.....	39
RULE 5.2.1: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE OF A GRANDFATHERED WELL.....	40
RULE 5.2.2: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE OF A GRANDFATHERED WELL FIELD	41
RULE 5.2.3: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE OF A GRANDFATHERED WELL SYSTEM	41
SECTION 6: POLICIES RELATED TO NON-HISTORIC USE OF GROUNDWATER	43

RULE 6.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO NON-HISTORIC-USE PERMITTING	43
RULE 6.1.1: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS OF NON-GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELLS.....	44
RULE 6.1.2: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS OF NON-GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELLS FIELDS.....	45
RULE 6.1.3: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS OF NON-GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL SYSTEMS	45
RULE 6.2: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO NON-HISTORIC USE PERMITTING	46
RULE 6.2.1: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PRODUCTION PERMIT REQUESTS FOR NON-HISTORIC USE FOR A NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL	48
RULE 6.2.2: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO NON-HISTORIC USE PRODUCTION PERMITS FOR NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL FIELDS.....	49
RULE 6.2.3: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO NON-HISTORIC USE PRODUCTION PERMITS FOR NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL SYSTEMS	50
RULE 6.3: SPECIAL POLICIES RELATED TO HIGH-CAPACITY NON-HISTORIC USE PERMITTING	51
RULE 6.3.1: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO HIGH-CAPACITY NON-HISTORIC-USE PRODUCTION PERMIT REQUESTS	53
RULE 6.3.2: SPECIAL MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PERMITTING HIGH-CAPACITY NON-HISTORIC USE.....	54
RULE 6.3.3: SPECIAL OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PERMITTING HIGH-CAPACITY NON-HISTORIC USE.....	56
RULE 6.4: SPECIAL POLICIES RELATED TO DEEP-SALINE NON-HISTORIC USE PERMITTING	57
RULE 6.4.1: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS RELATED TO DEEP-SALINE SPECIAL GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT ZONES.....	59
RULE 6.4.2: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO DEEP-SALINE PRODUCTION PERMIT REQUESTS	59
RULE 6.4.3: SPECIAL MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PERMITTING DEEP-SALINE NON-HISTORIC USE	60
RULE 6.4.4: SPECIAL OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PERMITTING DEEP-SALINE NON-HISTORIC USE.....	61
SECTION 7: POLICIES RELATED GROUNDWATER TRANSFER	64
RULE 7.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED PERMITTING TRANSFER.....	64
RULE 7.2: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TRANSFER PERMITTING	64
RULE 7.3: GENERAL MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO TRANSFER PERMITS	65
RULE 7.4: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO TRANSFER PERMIT REQUESTS	66
SECTION 8: POLICIES RELATED TO DISTRICT WAIVERS AND PETITIONS TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT.....	68
RULE 8.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO WAIVERS.....	68
RULE 8.2: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO DISTRICT WAIVERS	68
RULE 8.3: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO DISTRICT WAIVERS	70
RULE 8.4: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO PETITIONS TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT	71
RULE 8.5: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO PETITIONS TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT.....	71
RULE 8.6: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PETITIONS TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT	72
SECTION 9: POLICIES RELATE TO CURTAILMENT OF GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION	74
RULE 9.1: CURTAILMENT OF GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION	74

RULE 9.2: REDUCTION OF AUTHORIZED GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION AMOUNT OF PRODUCTION PERMITS	74
SECTION 10: POLICIES RELATED TO DISTRICT FEES	75
RULE 10.1: ADMINISTRATIVE AND APPLICATION FEE	75
RULE 10.2: REGISTRATION APPLICATION FEE.....	75
RULE 10.3: TRANSFER FEE.....	75
RULE 10.4: PRODUCTION FEE	75
RULE 10.5: PENALTIES AND LATE FEES.....	76
SECTION 11: POLICIES RELATED TO WASTE, VIOLATIONS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND ENFORCEMENT	77
RULE 11.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO WASTE PREVENTION	77
RULE 11.2: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED VIOLATIONS	77
RULE 11.3: RIGHT TO INSPECT, TEST, AND LOCATE WELLS.....	78
RULE 11.4: CONDUCT ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTIGATIONS AND INSPECTIONS.....	79
RULE 11.5: RULE ENFORCEMENT.....	79
RULE 11.6: SEALING OF WELLS	79
RULE 11.7: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO RULE ENFORCEMENT	80
RULE 11.8: NOTICES OF VIOLATIONS.....	80
RULE 11.9: NOTICE OF NEED TO FILE SUIT	81
RULE 11.10: PENALTIES.....	82
SECTION 12: PROCEDURES RELATE TO HEARINGS AND OTHER PROCEEDINGS	83
RULE 12.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO HEARINGS	83
RULE 12.2: NOTICE AND SCHEDULING RELATED TO HEARINGS AND PROPOSED PERMIT ISSUANCE	83
RULE 12.3: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO HEARINGS	85
RULE 12.4: PROCEDURES RELATED TO UNCONTESTED PERMIT HEARINGS.....	88
RULE 12.5: PROCEDURES RELATED TO CONTESTED PERMIT HEARINGS	89
RULE 12.6: PROCEDURES RELATE TO DECISIONS, REHEARINGS, AND APPEALS	94

SECTION 1: DEFINITIONS AND CONCEPTS

RULE 1.1: DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

In the administration of its duties, the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District follows the definitions of terms set forth in the district act, Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code, Chapter 76 of Title 16 of the Texas Administrative Code, and the definitions as follow:

ACRE-FOOT means the amount of water necessary to cover one acre of land one foot deep and is equal to 325,851 U.S. gallons of water.

ADMINISTRATIVELY COMPLETE means the condition of an application when all information required and requested has been provided to the district, including the information specified in the rules of the district or reasonably related to an issue that the district by law is authorized to consider.

APPLICANT means the person, who possessing sufficient legal authority to obligate the associated owners of groundwater resources, the associated owners of land, and the associated well owners to the regulations, requirements, and conditions of permits and district waivers resulting from the approval of an application, submits an application to the district.

APPLICATION means the completed forms and associated information supporting a request for authorization from the district related to the regulation of the groundwater resources within the district, including the information specified in the rules of the district or reasonably related to an issue that the district by law is authorized to consider.

AQUIFER CONDITION PARAMETERS means quantitative physical characteristics of the Gulf Coast Aquifer System required, by the district, to be monitored as a condition of a production permit.

AQUIFER CONDITION TIER 1 PARAMETERS means the following measurements:

1. water level of a well as feet below the ground surface,
2. specific conductivity of a well as $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$, and
3. temperature as $^{\circ}\text{C}$.

AQUIFER CONDITION TIER 2 PARAMETERS means the following measurements:

1. water level of a well as feet below the ground surface;
2. temperature as $^{\circ}\text{C}$;
3. total dissolved solids, M2540C;
4. elements / metals, ICPMS (0.45u filtered and acid preserved): SW6020A;
5. specific conductivity, M2510 B;
6. alkalinity, M2320 B;
7. pH, M45000-H+ B;
8. anions, IC method, Water E300;

9. Silica, USEPA method 370.1.

AQUIFER CONDITION TIER 3 PARAMETERS means the following measurements: alkalinity, ammonia, arsenic, barium, bicarbonate, bromide, cadmium, chromium, carbonate, calcium, chloride, dissolved oxygen, fluoride, iron, iodide, lead, magnesium, mercury, molybdenum, nitrate, nitrate, oxidation reduction potential, potassium, selenium, silver, sodium, sulfate, sulfite, total dissolved solids, total hardness, total phosphorus, total organic carbon, total suspended solids, turbidity, and uranium.

ARTESIAN WELL means a well drilled through impermeable strata to reach water capable of rising to the surface by internal hydrostatic pressure.

AUTHORIZED AGENT means the person, who possessing sufficient legal authority to obligate certain owners of groundwater resources, certain owners of land, certain well owners, or certain authorized operators to the regulations, requirements, and conditions of permits and district waivers issued by the district, represents and acts for those other persons regarding matters within the jurisdiction of the district.

AUTHORIZED ANNULAR SPACE SEALANT means a material that will:

1. create a seal against the borehole wall preventing the leaking of fluids into the borehole,
2. create a seal against the well casing preventing the development of liquid flow paths along the outside of the casing, and
3. fills and sets up to fill the voids between the outside of the casing and the borehole wall having structural integrity and porosity that prevents the migration of fluids through the sealant. Authorized materials include neat cement grout, bentonite-cement grout, high-solids bentonite grout, bentonite slurry, and properly hydrated bentonite chips/pellets/granules.

AUTHORIZED GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION means the non-exempt use of a well, a well field, or well system resulting in the flowing of or extraction of groundwater from a well, a well field, or a well system as authorized by the district under a production permit.

AUTHORIZED GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION AMOUNT means the quantity of groundwater, in units of acre-foot per year, authorized to be produced from a well, a well field, or a well system by the district under a production permit.

AUTHORIZED GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION PURPOSE means the beneficial use for which groundwater produced from a well, a well field, or a well system may be put as authorized by the district under a production permit.

AUTHORIZED GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION RATE means the quantity of groundwater, in units of gallons permit or gallons per day, authorized to be produced from a well, a well field, or a well system by the district under a production permit.

AUTHORIZED GROUNDWATER TRANSFER AMOUNT means the quantity of groundwater in units of acre-foot per year, that the district has authorized to be transferred out of the district under a transfer permit.

AUTHORIZED GROUNDWATER TRANSFER LOCATION means location that the district has authorized to groundwater to be transferred by permit.

AUTHORIZED GROUNDWATER TRANSFER PERIOD means the period of time that the district has authorized groundwater to be transferred by permit.

AUTHORIZED GROUNDWATER TRANSFER PURPOSE means the beneficial use to which groundwater transferred outside of the district under a transfer permit issued by the district is authorized to be put.

AUTHORIZED OPERATOR means any person authorized by the district by permit to operate a well, well field, well system, or groundwater transfer facility.

AVERAGE AQUIFER CONDITION means the average of aquifer condition parameters calculated from measurements collected in association with an aquifer monitoring plan, approved by the district, collected during a particular period of time from a well or wells.

BENEFICIAL USE means:

1. the use of groundwater for agricultural, gardening, domestic, stock raising, municipal, mining, manufacturing, industrial, commercial, recreational, or pleasure purposes;
2. the use of groundwater for exploring for, producing, handling, or treating oil, gas, sulfur, or other minerals; or
3. the use of groundwater for any other purpose that is useful and does not constitute waste of groundwater.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS means the governing body of the district.

CONTIGUOUS OWNERSHIP OF LAND means a unit of ownership of land held by a single person, entity, or undivided interests in the unit of land surrounding a single location without interrupting ownership.

CONTIGUOUS OWNERSHIP OF GROUNDWATER RESOURCES means a unit of ownership of groundwater resources held by an individual person, entity, or undivided interests in a unit of groundwater resources surrounding a single location without interrupting ownership.

DEAF PERSON means a person who has a hearing impairment that inhibits the person's comprehension of the proceedings or communication with others.

DEDICATED AQUIFER MONITORING WELL means a well that is designed, constructed, and used solely for the purposes of monitoring aquifer conditions.

DEEP-SALINE NON-HISTORIC USE means the non-exempt use of a well, a well field, or well system, which is not validated by the district as historic use, resulting in the flowing of or extraction of groundwater from a deep-saline special groundwater management zone from a well, a well field, or a well system as authorized by the district under a production permit.

DEEP-SALINE SPECIAL GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT ZONE means a special groundwater management zone designated by the district comprised of a water-bearing stratum containing saline groundwater existing at least one thousand three hundred feet (1,300 feet) below ground surface.

DEEP-SALINE SPECIAL GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT ZONES designated by the district include:

DEEP-SALINE WELL means a well that is a non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well with well screening isolated in a deep-saline special groundwater management zone.

DEEP-SALINE WELL FIELD means a set of wells that are or would be classified as a non-grandfathered non-exempt-use wells with well screening isolated in a deep-saline special groundwater management zone located on a contiguous tract of land owned or controlled by the owners of the wells.

DESIRABLE GROUNDWATER means groundwater that is not injurious to vegetation, animals, land, or would not cause or contribute to contamination of land or water.

DETERIORATED WELL means a well that, because of its condition, will cause or is likely to cause pollution of any water in this state, including groundwater.

DISTRICT means the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District.

DISTRICT ACT means Chapter 8860, Special District Local Laws Code and the non-conflicting provisions of Chapter 36, Water Code.

DISTRICT OFFICE means the office of the district as established by action of the board of directors.

DISTRICT WAIVER means the modification, reduction, or elimination of a rule, requirement, or condition of the rules of the district or of a permit issued by the district that is granted by the board of directors upon a finding of good cause.

DOMESTIC means those activities related to the maintenance of a household.

DORMANT WELL means a non-exempt-use well that is not a deteriorated well or abandoned well which the authorized operator has notified the district, by submitting an application requesting the well be classified as a dormant well, that the well will not be operated for the foreseeable future and the district will be notified, by submitting an application requesting the well be classified as an active well prior to any operation of the well.

EVIDENCE OF HISTORIC USE means evidence that is material and relevant to a determination of the amount of groundwater produced for beneficial use from a grandfathered well, grandfathered well field, or grandfathered well system for a non-exempt use without waste of groundwater during the historic use validation period.

EXEMPT USE means the use or operation of a well or set of wells for exempt-use purposes.

EXEMPT-USE PURPOSES means:

1. producing groundwater for domestic use purposes;
2. producing groundwater for livestock or poultry watering purposes;
3. producing groundwater for firefighting purposes; or
4. producing groundwater for groundwater monitoring purposes in a volume that does not exceed five thousand gallons (5,000 gallons) of water per year.

EXEMPT-USE WELL means a well used solely for exempt-use purposes.

FEE means a charge imposed by the district pursuant to Texas Water Code Chapter 36.

FEE TYPES include:

1. **ADMINISTRATIVE FEE** means a fee assessed by the district on an applicant for the submittal of an application.
2. **PRODUCTION FEE** means a fee assessed by the district on authorized operators based on the volume of groundwater produced from a non-exempt-use well.
3. **TRANSFER FEE** means a fee assessed by the district on authorized operators based on the volume of groundwater transferred out of the boundary of the district.

GENERAL MANAGER means the person employed by the district assigned the responsibility of managing the district office and completing duties, actions, and tasks as directed by the board of directors.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATE means the latitude and longitude of a location described in measurements of World Geodetic System, WGS 1984 EPSG 4326.

GOOD CAUSE means a reasonable and rational justification for the board of directors to take an action to accomplish and achieve its management goals and objects related to preserving, conserving, recharging, and protecting groundwater resources, controlling subsidence and preventing waste of groundwater within the district.

GRANDFATHERED EXEMPT-USE WELL means a well that existed at the date of the original adoption of the rules of the district used during and after the historic use period solely for exempt-use purposes.

GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL means a well that existed at the date of the original adoption of the rules of the district used for non-exempt-use purposes during the historic use period.

GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL FIELD means a well field that existed, in its entirety, at the date of the original adoption of the rules of the district used for non-exempt-use purposes during the historic use period.

GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL SYSTEM means a well system that existed, in its entirety, at the date of the original adoption of the rules of the district used for non-exempt-use purposes during the historic use period.

GRANDFATHERED STATUS means the classification, assigned by the district, of the purpose of use for a well, a well field, or a well system as a grandfathered well, a grandfathered well field, a grandfathered well system, a non-grandfathered well, a non-grandfathered well field, or a non-grandfathered well system.

GRANDFATHERED WELL means a well that existed at the date of the original adoption of the rules of the district and the present pattern of operation of the well is the same as the historic use of the well.

GRANDFATHERED WELL FIELD means a well field that existed, in its entirety, at the date of the original adoption of the rules of the district and the present pattern of operation of the well field is the same as the historic use of the well field.

GRANDFATHERED WELL SYSTEM means a well system that existed, in its entirety, at the date of the original adoption of the rules of the district and the present pattern of operation of the well system is the same as the historic use of the well system.

GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION means the operation of a well, a well field, or a well system that results in the extraction of groundwater from a well.

GROUNDWATER RESOURCES means the water percolating below the surface of the earth.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY CLASSIFICATIONS include:

1. FRESH GROUNDWATER means groundwater with a total dissolved solids concentration less than one thousand milligrams per liter (1,000 mg/L).
2. SALINE GROUNDWATER means groundwater with a total dissolved solids concentration 1) equal to or greater than one thousand milligrams per liter (1,000 mg/L) and 2) equal to or less than ten thousand milligrams per liter (10,000 mg/L).
 - 2.1. SLIGHTLY SALINE GROUNDWATER means groundwater with a total dissolved solids concentration 1) equal to or greater than one thousand milligrams per liter (1,000 mg/L) and 2) equal to or less than three thousand milligrams per liter (3,000 mg/L).
 - 2.2. MODERATELY SALINE GROUNDWATER means groundwater with a total dissolved solids concentration 1) greater than three thousand milligrams per liter (3,000 mg/L) and 2) equal to or less than ten thousand milligrams per liter (10,000 mg/L).
 - 2.3. EXTEREMLY SALINE GROUNDWATER means groundwater with a total dissolved solids concentration greater than ten thousand milligrams per liter (10,000 mg/L).

GULF COAST AQUIFER SYSTEM means the water-bearing strata and geologic formations of the Chicot Aquifer, Evangeline Aquifer, Jasper Aquifer, or any other water-bearing geologic formation within the boundary of the district.

HEARING EXAMINER means a person appointed by the board of directors to conduct a hearing or other proceeding.

HIGH-CAPACITY NON-HISTORIC USE means the production of groundwater for non-exempt use that is:

1. produced from one or more wells located on one or more tracts of contiguous groundwater ownership associated with a permit request for a production permit for non-historic use with:
 - 1.1. the cumulative authorized groundwater production rate being greater than or equal to five hundred gallons per minute (500 GPM), excluding the authorized groundwater production rates associated with historic use or deep-saline non-exempt use; or
 - 1.2. the authorized groundwater production amount being greater than or equal to two hundred and fifty acre-foot per year (250 acre-foot per year), excluding the authorized groundwater production amounts associated with historic use or deep-saline non-exempt use.

HIGH-CAPACITY NON-HISTORIC-USE PRODUCTION PERMIT means a production permit issued by the district associated with an application requesting authorization to produce groundwater that qualifies as high-capacity non-exempt use.

HISTORIC USE means the specific pattern of operation of a well that has not been plugged, a well field, or a well system that occurred during the historic use validation period including the annual quantity of groundwater produced from the well, the well field, or the well system and the specific purposes of use of the produced groundwater for which evidence of the specific pattern of operation of a well, a well field, or a well system during the historic use validation period exists.

HISTORIC USE VALIDATION PERIOD means the time period before the date of the original adoption of the rules of the district.

HISTORIC USE VALIDATION PERMIT means a production permit issued by the district associated with an application requesting validation and protection of historic use.

HISTORIC USE VALIDATION YEAR means the calendar year during the historic use validation period for which validation of historic use is being sought for a grandfathered well, a grandfathered well field, or a grandfathered well system.

INITIAL AVERAGE AQUIFER CONDITIONS means the average aquifer condition calculated from measurements collected in association with an aquifer monitoring plan, approved by the district, before groundwater is produced under a production permit.

LANDOWNER means the person who has legal title to the land surface of a tract of land within the district.

LICENSED WELL DRILLER means a person licensed or registered by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation under Title 16, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 76, Water Well Drillers and Pump Installers Rules to perform drilling work.

MANAGEMENT PLAN OF THE DISTRICT means the foundational document developed, amended, approved, and adopted by the board of directors of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District in accordance with Section 36.1071 of the Texas Water Code.

NON-EXEMPT USE means the use or operation of a well or set of wells for non-exempt-use purposes.

NON-EXEMPT-USE PURPOSES means producing or using groundwater resources for any purpose other than those defined as exempt-use purposes.

NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL means a well that used for non-exempt-use purposes.

NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL FIELD means the collection of wells located on a contiguous tract of land owned or controlled by a person or set of persons used collectively for non-exempt-use purposes.

NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL SYSTEM means the collection of wells located on multiple tracts of contiguous land owned or controlled by a person or set of persons used collectively for non-exempt-use purposes, which is connected by a transmission or distribution system.

NON-GRANDFATHERED EXEMPT-USE WELL means an exempt-use well that is not a grandfathered well or a replacement well of a grandfathered well.

NON-GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL means a non-exempt-use well that is not a grandfathered well or a replacement well of a grandfathered well.

NON-GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL FIELD means a non-exempt-use well field that is not a grandfathered well field.

NON-GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL SYSTEM means a non-exempt-use well system that is not a grandfathered well system.

NON-GRANDFATHERED WELL means a well that is not a grandfathered well or a replacement well of a grandfathered well.

NON-GRANDFATHERED WELL FIELD means a well field that is not a grandfathered well field.

NON-GRANDFATHERED WELL SYSTEM means a well system that is not a grandfathered well system.

NON-HISTORIC USE means the specific pattern of operation of a well, a well field, or a well system that did not occur during the historic use validation period including the annual quantity of groundwater produced from the well, the well field, or the well system and the specific purposes of use of the produced groundwater.

OPEN MEETINGS LAW means Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

ORIGINAL EXEMPT-USE GRANDFATHERED WELL means a well that 1) existed on the original date the rules of the district were adopted, 2) satisfied the definition of an exempt use well as defined in the version of the rules of the district adopted on October 1, 2017, and 3) an administratively complete application to register the well or well log had been submitted to or obtained by the district prior to the date the version of the rules of the district adopted on October 1, 2017, were superseded.

ORIGINAL EXEMPT-USE NON-GRANDFATHERED WELL means a well that 1) was drilled after the original date the rules of the district were adopted, 2) satisfied the definition of an exempt use well as defined in the version of the rules of the district adopted on October 1, 2017, and 3) an administratively complete application to register the well or well log had been submitted to or obtained by the district prior to the date the version of the rules of the district adopted on October 1, 2017, were superseded.

OWNER OF GROUNDWATER RESOURCES means the person or set of persons who owns and controls a defined unit of groundwater resources within the boundaries of the district.

OWNERSHIP OF GROUNDWATER RESOURCES means the possession and control of groundwater water located within a defined three-dimensional boundary within the district.

OWNERSHIP OF LAND means the possession and control of land surface located within a defined boundary within the district.

PERMIT means a document issued by the district conditionally authorizing a person to perform certain actions within the jurisdiction of the district.

PERMIT AMENDMENT means a modification of a valid permit previously issued by the district.

PERSON means a natural person, partnerships of two or more persons having a joint or common interest, corporation, organization, government, or governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association, any other legal entity, or the combination of multiple persons to form an entity to which the rules and regulations of the district may apply.

PERSONAL RECREATION means those activities related to the recreation of an individual or a household.

PETITION TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT means a request to add, revise, or eliminate specific requirements or limitations established by the board of directors within the rules of the district.

PLUGGING means the activity of altering a well to prevent the production of groundwater from the production casing or the movement of water or other fluids, including injurious water, between water bearing strata intersected by the well borehole, resulting in an absolute sealing of the well bore.

PLUGGED WELL means a well that has been altered to prevent the production of groundwater from the production casing or the movement of water or other fluids, including injurious water, between water bearing strata intersected by the well borehole, and to result in an absolute sealing of the well bore.

PRESIDING OFFICER means the President, Vice-President, Secretary, or other director of the district presiding at any hearing or other proceeding or a hearing examiner conducting any hearing or other proceeding of the district.

PRODUCED GROUNDWATER means water that has been pumped, flowed, or extracted from a well.

PRODUCTION AREA means the spatial boundary and extent of the area within the boundary of ownership or control of groundwater resources associated with a production permit that:

1. encompasses the location of the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system; and encompasses sufficient area to satisfy the associated groundwater production limitations under which the permit was issued by the district if the production permit authorizes non-historic use; or
2. encompasses the location of the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system; and encompasses the portion of the ownership or control of groundwater resources associated with the validated historic use of the permit if the production permit authorizes historic use.

PRODUCTION CAPACITY means the rate at which a well, a well field, or a well system can produce groundwater.

PRODUCTION PERMIT means the authorization issued by the district to use a well, a well field, or a well system for non-exempt use that specifies the authorized groundwater production purpose, the authorized groundwater production rate, the authorized groundwater production amount, and any special conditions for a designated period of time.

PRODUCTION ZONE means the water-bearing stratum or strata that a well is completed in and from which groundwater is released into the water well.

PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE means authorizing the continued operation of a grandfathered well, a grandfathered well field, or a grandfathered well system in a manner consistent with the validated historic use of the grandfathered well, the grandfathered well field, or the grandfathered well system.

PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY ENTITY means any natural person, partnerships of two or more persons having a joint or common interest, corporation, organization, government, or governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association, any other legal entity, or the combination of multiple persons to form an entity that provides water service to another person.

PURPOSE OF USE means the reason for utilizing a well, a well field, or a well system to produce groundwater resources or to access groundwater resources for specific beneficial uses.

PURPOSE OF BENEFICIAL USE TYPES include:

1. AGRICULTURAL USE means production or use of groundwater for activities involving agriculture as defined in Texas Water Code Section 36.001, including but not limited to:
 - 1.1. aquaculture;
 - 1.2. irrigation to cultivate the soil to produce crops;
 - 1.3. the practice of floriculture, viticulture, silviculture, and horticulture, including nursery grower operations;
 - 1.4. raising, feeding, or keeping animals for breeding or production of food or fiber or other products with a tangible value;
 - 1.5. planting cover crops,
 - 1.6. wildlife management; or
 - 1.7. raising or keeping equine animals.
2. DOMESTIC USE means the production or use of groundwater for domestic purposes for an individual or a household including groundwater used:
 - 2.1. for drinking, washing, or culinary purposes;
 - 2.2. for irrigating lawns, a family garden, or a family orchard;
 - 2.3. for watering domestic animals; and
 - 2.4. for personal recreation including aquatic and wildlife enjoyment; but
 - 2.5. domestic use does not include water used to support activities for which consideration is given or received or for which the product of the activity is sold or used by or for a public water system.
3. INDUSTRIAL USE means the production or use of groundwater integral to the production of primary goods or services provided by industrial or manufacturing facilities and used primarily in the building, production, manufacturing, or alteration of a product or goods, or the use of groundwater to wash, cleanse, cool, or heat such goods or products, and the use of water in the generation of electricity by means other than hydroelectric, including the use of water for cooling purposes, and the uses associated with plant personnel, fire protection at the facility, and in maintaining associated property and facilities including mitigation and habitat areas but does not include agricultural use.
4. INJECTION USE means the use of a well for the following purposes:
 - 4.1. to return water used for heating or cooling;

- 4.2. to inject water previously used for cooling;
 - 4.3. to drain surface fluid into a subsurface formation;
 - 4.4. to recharge the water in an aquifer;
 - 4.5. to inject water into a freshwater aquifer to prevent the intrusion of salt water into the freshwater;
 - 4.6. to inject a mixture of water and sand, mill tailings, or other solids into subsurface mines;
 - 4.7. to inject fluids into a non-oil or gas producing zone to reduce or eliminate subsidence associated with the overdraft of water; or
 - 4.8. used to circulate water, other fluids, or gases through the earth as a heat source or heat sink.
5. MONITORING USE means to use a well for the purpose of measuring one or more properties of the groundwater resources or aquifer it penetrates, provided the well does not produce more than five thousand gallons (5,000 gallons) of groundwater per year.
 6. MUNICIPAL USE means the production and use of groundwater for a public water system for residential, commercial, or public and institutional uses, including the application of potable water for irrigation of golf courses, parks and recreational uses but does include water for industrial uses when the industrial user is receiving potable water from the municipality.
 7. REMEDIATION USE means the production or use of groundwater to either extract or inject materials for the purpose of remediating or removing a subsurface contaminant.
 8. OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS USE means the use of groundwater for exploring for, producing, handling, or treating oil, gas, sulphur, or other minerals; or
 9. OTHER USE means any other purpose that is useful and beneficial to the user.

RECHARGE means the process of replenishment of groundwater by infiltration of water from sources such as precipitation, streams, rivers, and reservoirs.

REGISTRATION means the process through which the district assigns an identification number, grandfathered status, and use exemption status to a well.

REGISTERED WELL means a well registered by the district in accordance with the rules of the district.

REPLACEMENT WELL means a well drilled for the purposes of replacing a registered well that is deteriorated provided the new well is drilled within one hundred yards (100 yards) of and constructed in a manner consistent with the construction of the well being replaced including the production zones and the production capacity.

RULES OF THE DISTRICT mean the rules compiled in this document and as may be supplemented or amended from time to time by the district.

SPECIAL GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT ZONE means a geographic area, aquifer, subdivision of an aquifer, or geologic strata within the district in which conditions in or use of an aquifer differ substantially from other geographic areas or for which different rules

may be adopted for better management of the groundwater resources in accordance with Section 36.116(d) of the Texas Water Code.

SPECIAL WELL CONSTRUCTION AREA means a special groundwater management zone for which well construction requirements are established to prevent negative impacts such as groundwater contamination and commingling of undesirable water with desirable water through well boreholes and well casing.

STANDARD-CAPACITY NON-HISTORIC USE means the production of groundwater for non-exempt use that is:

1. produced from with one or more wells located on one or more tracts of contiguous groundwater ownership associated with a permit request for a production permit for non-historic use with:
 - 1.1. the cumulative authorized groundwater production rate being less than five hundred gallons per minute (500 GPM), excluding the authorized groundwater production rates associated with historic use or deep-saline non-exempt use; or
 - 1.2. the authorized groundwater production amount being less than two hundred and fifty acre-foot per year (250 acre-foot), excluding the authorized groundwater production amounts associated with historic use or deep-saline non-exempt use.

STANDARD-CAPACITY NON-HISTORIC-USE PRODUCTION PERMIT means a production permit issued by the district associated with an application requesting authorization to produce groundwater that qualifies as standard-capacity non-historic use.

SUBJECT TRACT OF CONTIGUOUS OWNERSHIP OF LAND means the tract or tracts of land ownership that 1) are spatially connected and 2) owned by any of the owners of land associated with a particular application, a particular permit issued by the district, or a particular district waiver issued by the district.

SUBJECT TRACT OF CONTIGUOUS OWNERSHIP OF GROUNDWATER RESOURCES means the tract or tracts of groundwater ownership that 1) are spatially connected and 2) owned by any of the owners of groundwater resources associated with a particular application, a particular permit issued by the district, or a particular district waiver issued by the district.

SUBJECT WELL means a specific well, proposed or existing, associated with an application related to a permit or district waiver or the subject of a permit or district waiver issued by the district.

SUBJECT WELL FIELD means a specific well field and related wells, proposed or existing, associated with an application related to a permit or district waiver or the subject of a permit or district waiver issued by the district.

SUBJECT WELL SYSTEM means the specific well system and related wells, proposed or existing, associated with an application related to a permit or district waiver or the subject of a permit or district waiver issued by the district.

TEXAS RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE AND TEXAS RULES OF EVIDENCE means the civil procedure and evidence rules as amended and in effect at the time of the action or proceeding.

TRANSFER OF GROUNDWATER means the transporting of groundwater out of the district.

TRANSFER PERMIT means an authorization issued by the district allowing the transfer of groundwater produced under a production permit out of the district to a location for a designated period of time.

UNDESIRABLE GROUNDWATER means groundwater that is injurious to vegetation, animals, land, or would cause or contribute to contamination of land or water.

UNWANTED LOSS OF GROUNDWATER means the loss of groundwater from a water-bearing strata to another water-bearing strata determined to be unwanted or wasteful by the district.

USE EXEMPTION STATUS means the classification assigned, by the district, of the purpose of use for which a well, well field, or well system as either exempt use or non-exempt use.

VALID PRODUCTION PERMIT means a production permit that has not been terminated by the district, suspended by the district, surrendered by the one or all of the associated owners of groundwater resources, or voided by the actions of the authorized operator.

WASTE OF GROUNDWATER means:

1. The withdrawal of groundwater from a groundwater reservoir at a rate and in an amount that causes or threatens to cause intrusion into the reservoir of water unsuitable for agricultural, gardening, domestic, or stock raising purposes.
2. The use of that amount of groundwater in excess of that which is economically reasonable for an authorized purpose when reasonable intelligence and reasonable diligence are used in applying the water to that purpose constitutes waste.
3. The flowing or producing of wells from a groundwater reservoir if the water produced is not used for a beneficial purpose.
4. The escape of groundwater from one groundwater reservoir to any other reservoir or geologic strata that does not contain groundwater.
5. The pollution or harmful alteration of groundwater in a groundwater reservoir by saltwater or by other deleterious matter admitted from another stratum or from the surface of the ground.
6. Willfully or negligently causing, suffering, or allowing groundwater to escape into any river, creek, natural watercourse, depression, lake, reservoir, drain, sewer, street, highway, road, or road ditch, or onto any land other than that of the owner of the well unless such discharge is authorized by permit, rule, or order issued by the Commission under Chapter 26 "Water Quality Control".
7. Groundwater pumped for irrigation that escapes as irrigation tailwater onto land other than that of the owner of the well unless permission has been granted by the occupant of the land receiving the discharge.

8. For water produced from an artesian well, "waste" also has the meaning assigned by Section 11.205 of the Texas Water Code.

WATER-BEARING STRATA means a geologic formation from which groundwater is or could be produced from a water well.

WELL means any facility, device, or method used to produce or access groundwater from any groundwater reservoir or water-bearing strata that has not been plugged.

WELL FIELD means the collection of wells located on a contiguous tract of land owned or controlled by a person or set of persons operated collectively to produce groundwater.

WELL LOCKOUT SEAL means an official seal, tag, or label placed on a well or its equipment, or the act of placing the tag or label, to indicate that further production of groundwater, or operation of the well, or continuing with other activities regulated by the district is not authorized by the district, shall be in violation of rules of the district, and may subject the owner of groundwater resources, authorized agent, or authorized operator to civil suit or penalties.

WELL OWNER means the person or persons who owns the subject well of an application, certificate, or permit.

WELL FIELD OWNER means the person or persons who owns the subject well field of an application, certificate, or permit.

WELL SYSTEM OWNER means the person or persons who owns the subject well system of an application, certificate, or permit.

WELL SYSTEM means the collection of wells located on multiple tracts of contiguous land owned or controlled by a person or set of persons operated collectively to produce groundwater which is connected by a transmission or distribution system.

WELL WITH HISTORICALLY LOW PRODUCTION means a non-exempt-use well operated under a valid production permit with an authorized annual production rate equal to or less than two acre-foot (2 acre-foot) per year for which the volume of groundwater produced annually has either remained stable or declined for the five-year period preceding the submittal of the application requesting the well be designated as a well with historically low production.

RULE 1.2: GENERAL POLICIES REGARDING THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT

1. The board of directors shall adopt rules pursuant to the authority of Section 36.101, Texas Water Code, for the purpose of conserving, preserving, protecting, and recharging groundwater in the district in order to control subsidence, prevent degradation of water

quality, or prevent waste of groundwater, and protect the rights of owners of groundwater resources.

2. The district shall endeavor to maintain the groundwater resources in the boundary of the district on a sustainable basis (i.e., the regulation of the development and use of groundwater in a manner that can be maintained in perpetuity) in fulfilling the stated purpose of the rules of the district.
3. The district shall use the rules of the district as guides in the exercise of the powers conferred by law and in the accomplishment of the purposes of the district act.
4. No person shall construe the rules of the district as a limitation or restriction on the exercise of any discretion or to deprive the district or board of directors of the exercise of any powers, duties or jurisdiction conferred by law, nor be construed to limit or restrict the amount and character of data or information that may be required to be collected for the proper administration of the district act.
5. The board of directors may delegate authority, responsibility, or requirement of the rules of the district to other persons by separate policy.
6. The board of directors may, following notice and hearing, amend the rules of the district or adopt new rules from time to time.
7. All persons shall use section and other headings and captions contained in the rules of the district for reference purposes only.
8. No person shall consider section and other headings and captions within the rules of the district as affecting the meaning or interpretation of the rules of the district in any way.
9. All persons shall consider a reference to a title, chapter or section within the rules of the district without further identification as a reference to a title, chapter or section of the Texas Water Code or the rules of the district.
10. All persons shall consider the construction of words and phrases within the rules of the district as governed by the Code Construction Act, Subchapter B, Chapter 311, Government Code.
11. All persons may serve or deliver any notice or documents in connection with the rules of the district to the recipient, or the recipient's authorized representative, in person, by agent, by courier receipted delivery, by certified mail sent to the recipient's last known address, by telephonic document transfer to the recipient's current telecopier number, or by electronic mail to the recipient's current electronic email address except as otherwise expressly provided in the rules of the district.
12. All persons shall consider service in connection with the rules of the district by mail complete upon deposit in a post office or other official depository of the United States Postal Service.
13. All persons shall consider service in connection with the rules of the district by telephonic document transfer complete upon transfer, except that any transfer occurring after 5:00 p.m. will be deemed complete on the following business day.
14. The recipient of a notice or document served or delivered by mail associated with a right or requirement to do some act in connection with the rules of the district shall have three days (3-days) added to the prescribed period of time.
15. All persons shall consider service in connection with the rules of the district complete upon notice published in a newspaper with general circulation within the boundary of the District when one or more other methods has been attempted and failed.

16. All persons shall construe the rules of the district as if any provisions contained in the rules of the district held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable are not contained within the rules of the district and do not affect any other provisions within the rules of the district.

SECTION 2: POLICIES RELATED TO DRILLING, REWORKING, REPLACING, AND PLUGGING WELLS

RULE 2.1: DRILLING WELLS

1. A person may drill a well without authorization from the district.
2. A person drilling a well shall provide written notice of intent to drill a well to the district at least two (2) hours before and not more than twenty-four (24) hours commencing well drilling activities.
3. A person drilling a well shall provide written notice of intent to drill a well to the district using a form prescribed by the district that includes:
 - 3.1. the name and address of the person drilling the well;
 - 3.1.1. well driller license number if the person drilling the well is a licensed well driller;
 - 3.2. the name and address of the person that will own the subject well;
 - 3.3. the geographic coordinate of the subject well;
 - 3.4. the date the well drilling activities will commence;
 - 3.5. a statement certifying that the person drilling the well notified the person that will own the subject well was notified of the of the existence of regulations established by the district related to:
 - 3.5.1. well spacing;
 - 3.5.2. limitations for producing groundwater for non-exempt-use purposes;
 - 3.5.3. registration of non-grandfathered and replacement wells; and
 - 3.5.4. permitting of groundwater production for non-exempt-use purposes;
 - 3.6. the dated signature of the person drilling the well.
4. A person drilling a well shall adhere to the well spacing requirements of the rules of the district when locating the well.
5. A person drilling, deepening, or otherwise altering a well shall adhere with the well completion requirements of the rules of the district when locating the well to be drilled.
6. A person drilling a well shall satisfy all applicable requirements of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation related to the construction and completion of a well.
7. A person drilling a well shall construct and complete the well in accordance with the well completion standards set forth under the requirements promulgated by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation under Title 16, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 76, Water Well Drillers and Pump Installers Rules.
8. No person drilling a well shall locate a well closer than fifty feet (50 feet) to any potential source of contamination.
9. No person shall locate a potential source of contamination closer than fifty feet (50 feet) to any well.
10. A person drilling a well shall submit a complete and accurate well drilling report to the district within ninety days (90 days) of concluding well drilling activities associated with the well.

11. A person drilling a deep-saline well shall submit, within 2 months of well completion, a geophysical log for the well that includes temperature, spontaneous potential, and shallow and deep resistivity surveys from the land surface to the bottom of the well.

RULE 2.2: WELL SPACING REQUIREMENTS OF WELLS

1. The district shall regulate the spacing of non-grandfathered wells and replacement wells in order to:
 - 1.1. prevent or limit the drawdown of the water table or the reduction in artesian pressure,
 - 1.2. prevent or limit interference between wells,
 - 1.3. prevent or limit the degradation of water quality, or
 - 1.4. prevent waste of groundwater.
2. A person drilling or having drilled a non-grandfathered well or a replacement well for a non-grandfathered well that is not a deep-saline well shall locate the non-grandfathered well in a position that is offset from the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land by at least ~~one one half~~ foot (~~1-1/2~~ foot) of separation per one gallon per minute of production capacity of the non-grandfathered well.
3. A person drilling or having drilled a non-grandfathered well or replacement well for a non-grandfathered well may locate the well in a position that encroaches upon spacing requirements from the property of any landowner or any owner of groundwater resources from whom a written waiver of the spacing requirements is obtained provided the waiver contains:
 - 3.1. the printed name and signature of the landowner and the owner of groundwater resources or the authorized agent of the landowner and the owner of groundwater resources, and
 - 3.2. states that the landowner and the owner of groundwater resources have no objection to the proposed position of the non-grandfathered well or the replacement well for a non-grandfathered well.
4. A person drilling or having drilled a non-grandfathered well or a replacement well for a non-grandfathered well on a lot of a platted subdivision shall locate the non-grandfathered well in a position that is offset from the perimeter of the subdivision by, at least, one foot (1 foot) of separation per one gallon per minute of production capacity of the non-grandfathered well.
5. A person drilling or having drilled a non-grandfathered well or a replacement well for a non-grandfathered well on a lot of a platted subdivision with an area defined as the "Authorized Drilling Area" shall locate the well in the authorized drilling area.
6. A person drilling or having drilled a replacement well for a grandfathered well may locate the replacement well in a position that does not encroach upon the spacing requirements from the property of any landowner or any owner of groundwater resources to a greater degree than the well being replaced.
7. The board of directors may waive, vary, or establish special conditions related to spacing requirements for a well provided good cause is found by the board of directors for doing so.

8. The board of directors may establish special conditions or limit the rate of groundwater production of a well if a district waiver related to spacing requirements of the well is granted to minimize any potential injury to other landowners, owner of groundwater resources, or groundwater.

RULE 2.3: WELL SPACING REQUIREMENTS OF DEEP-SALINE WELLS

1. A person drilling or having drilled a deep-saline well shall locate the deep-saline well in a position that is offset from the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land by, at least, one-half foot (1/2 foot) of separation per one gallon per minute of production capacity of the deep-saline well.
2. A person drilling or having drilled a deep-saline well shall locate the deep-saline well in a position that is offset from the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources, by at least, one-half foot (1/2 foot) of separation per one gallon per minute of production capacity of the deep-saline well.

RULE 2.4: STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTING WELLS

1. A person drilling a well shall construct the well using methods and materials to minimize the potential for contamination, degradation, or commingling of waters of different chemical quality.
2. A person drilling a well shall construct the well in accordance with the well construction specifications established by the State of Texas, County of Calhoun, and relevant city ordinance.
3. A person drilling a well shall construct the well so that undesirable groundwater is not allowed to commingle with desirable groundwater through the well casing or annular space of the well.
4. A person drilling a well shall construct the well so that any groundwater resources allowed to commingle through the annulus space between the casing and borehole wall does not degrade or diminish the quality of any groundwater resources in any other water-bearing strata.
5. A person drilling a well shall construct the well so that the casing is centered in annular space for the portion of the borehole that will be sealed prior to emplacing the authorized annular space sealant.
6. A person drilling a well shall construct the well so that the authorized annular space sealant is emplaced to produce an annular seal that is absent of significant voids.
7. A person drilling a well shall not use the bentonite slurry or any other material used in the actual drilling of the well to seal the annular space between the borehole wall and the casing.
8. A person drilling or repairing a well shall place a seal on the casing that will prevent pollutants from entering the well.
- 8.9. A person drilling a well shall seal the annular space between the wall of the borehole and casing from a depth of one hundred feet (100 feet) below the surface to the ground surface.

~~9.10.~~ A person drilling a deep-saline well shall not install the well screen of a the well above a depth of one thousand two hundred feet (1,200 feet) below the land surface.

~~10.11.~~ A person drilling or having drilled a well may apply for a district waiver of the well completion requirements of the rules of the district, in accordance with the waiver procedures of the rules of the district.

~~11.12.~~ The board of directors may designate special well construction areas, by order of the board of directors, for the purposes of establishing construction standards designed to prevent groundwater contamination or commingling of undesirable groundwater and desirable groundwater by non-grandfathered wells and replacement wells in locations and zones where undesirable groundwater overlays or is adjacent to desirable groundwater.

RULE 2.5: COMMINGLING OF UNDESIRABLE WATER WITH DESIRABLE GROUNDWATER

1. The owner of a well shall have the continuing responsibility of ensuring a well does not allow commingling of undesirable groundwater and desirable groundwater or the unwanted loss of groundwater through the wellbore to other porous strata.
2. The board of directors may require and direct an owner of a well to take steps to prevent the commingling of undesirable groundwater and desirable groundwater or the unwanted loss of groundwater.
3. The owner of a well allowing the commingling of undesirable groundwater and desirable groundwater or the unwanted loss of groundwater shall, within sixty days (60 days) of receiving notice from the district that board of directors found the well is allowing the commingling of undesirable groundwater and desirable groundwater or the unwanted loss of groundwater, either:
 - 3.1. cement the casing of the well in a manner that will permanently seal the annular space and casing and prevent the commingling of undesirable groundwater and desirable groundwater or the unwanted loss of groundwater, or
 - 3.2. repair the well in a manner that will prevent the commingling of undesirable groundwater and desirable groundwater or the unwanted loss of groundwater through the annular space or casing of the well.

RULE 2.6: REPLACING WELLS

1. The owner of a deteriorated well shall repair or plug the deteriorated well in accordance with rules and regulations of the state of Texas.
2. The owner of a non-exempt-use well may replace the non-exempt-use well with a replacement well, in accordance with the rules of the district and without authorization from the district, if such replacement will not violate or cause a violation of any conditions of the associated production permits under which the non-exempt-use well is operated.

RULE 2.7: PLUGGING WELLS

1. The owner of a well may plug the well without authorization from district if such plugging will not violate or cause a violation of any conditions of any associated production permits.
2. The district may plug the casing and seal the annular space of a non-grandfathered well or replacement well that was not constructed and completed in accordance with the well completion standards set forth under the requirements promulgated by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation under Title 16, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 76, Water Well Drillers and Pump Installers Rules.
3. The district may require the person that drilled a non-grandfathered well or replacement well that was not constructed and completed in accordance with the well completion standards set forth under the requirements promulgated by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation under Title 16, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 76, Water Well Drillers and Pump Installers Rules to reimburse the district for all costs incurred by the district to plug the well.
4. The owner of a deteriorated well shall plug the deteriorated well within sixty days (60 days) of receiving notice from the district that the well is deteriorated.
5. The owner of a deteriorated well may repair the condition of a deteriorated well to eliminate the probability the well will cause or is likely to cause pollution of any water in the state, including groundwater in lieu of plugging the well.
6. A person plugging a deteriorated well, a well allowing the commingling of undesirable groundwater and desirable groundwater, or a well allowing the unwanted loss of groundwater shall provide notice of intent to plug a well to the district, including the geographic coordinate of the well location, the name and address of the person plugging the well, and the well driller license number, if applicable, at least two (2) hours before and not more than twenty-four (24) hours before commencing the plugging activities associated with the well.
7. A person plugging a well shall submit a complete and accurate well plugging report to the district within ninety days (90 days) of concluding the well plugging activities associated with the well or within one hundred and twenty days (120 days) of commencing plugging activities, whichever condition occurs first.
8. The well owner of a properly located and constructed replacement well of a plugged well used for non-exempt use associated with valid production permits shall, within ninety days (90 days) of concluding the well construction activities, submit an application to amend the valid production permits to associate the authorized groundwater production of the plugged well to the replacement well.
9. The well owner of a plugged well associated with valid production permits or district waivers surrenders the valid production permits and district waivers if the well owner fails to complete the construction of the replacement well within ten years (10 years) of the initiation of the plugging process.
10. The district shall not issue production permits associated with plugged wells.

SECTION 3: POLICIES RELATED TO REGISTRATION OF WATER WELLS, WELL FIELDS, AND WELL SYSTEMS

RULE 3.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO REGISTRATION OF WELLS, WELL FIELDS, AND WELL SYSTEMS

1. The district shall maintain a registry of wells within the boundary of the district.
2. The owner of a grandfathered exempt-use well within the boundary of the district may apply for the registration of the grandfathered exempt-use well.
3. The well owner or authorized agent of a grandfathered non-exempt-use well within the boundary of the district shall apply for the registration of the grandfathered non-exempt-use well prior to operating the subject well for non-exempt use.
4. The well owner or authorized agent of a grandfathered non-exempt-use well field within the boundary of the district shall submit an application for the registration of the grandfathered non-exempt-use well field prior to operating the subject well field for non-exempt use.
5. The well owner or authorized agent of a grandfathered non-exempt-use well system within the boundary of the district shall submit an application for the registration of the grandfathered non-exempt-use well system prior to operating the subject well system for non-exempt use.
6. The well owner or authorized agent of a non-grandfathered well within the boundary of the district shall submit an application for the registration of the non-grandfathered well accompanied by the well drilling log within ninety days (90 days) of concluding the well construction activities.
7. The district shall assign a use exemption status classification and a grandfathered status classification to all wells registered with the district.
8. The district may register, on its own initiative, any well, well field, or well system within the district that is subject to an investigation of potential violations of the rules of the district or an enforcement proceeding established under the rules of the district.

RULE 3.2: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO THE REGISTRATION OF A WELL

1. The applicant for an application for the registration of a well shall submit the registration request on the form prescribed by the district.
2. The applicant for an application for the registration of a well shall specify that the subject well existed at the date of the original adoption of the rules of the district in order to be classified as a grandfathered well by the district.
3. The applicant for an application for the registration of a well shall specify that the subject well qualifies as an exempt-use well as defined in the rules of the district in order to be classified as an exempt-use well by the district.
4. The applicant for an application for the registration of a well shall include the following information and any other information the general manager may determine to be of need to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district:

- 4.1. the name and address of the applicant;
 - 4.2. the name and address of the person that owns the subject well;
 - 4.3. the geographic coordinate of the subject well;
 - 4.4. the date the subject well was constructed;
 - 4.5. the purpose of use of the produced groundwater from the subject well;
 - 4.6. the maximum production rate of the subject well expressed in gallons-per-minute;
 - 4.7. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the well owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater resources from the subject well.
 - 4.8. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete;
 - 4.9. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the subject well shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas; and
 - 4.10. the dated signature of the applicant.
5. The applicant for an application for the registration of a non-grandfathered well associated with an application for a high-capacity non-historic-use production permit shall provide the location, construction details, screened intervals, and total depth of dedicated aquifer monitoring wells to be used to monitor the impacts of the non-grandfathered well that is being registered.

RULE 3.3: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO THE REGISTRATION OF A WELL FIELD

1. The applicant for an application for the registration of a well field shall submit the registration request on the form prescribed by the district.
2. The applicant for an application for the registration of a well field shall submit registration requests for the associated non-exempt-use wells with the application for the registration of the subject well field.
3. The applicant for an application for the registration of a well field shall include the following information and any other information the general manager may determine to be of need to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district:
 - 3.1. the name and address of the applicant;
 - 3.2. the name and address of the person that owns the subject well field;
 - 3.3. the geographic coordinate of each of the subject wells;
 - 3.4. the date the subject well field was established;
 - 3.5. the purpose of use of the produced groundwater from the subject well field;
 - 3.6. the maximum production rate of the subject well field expressed in gallons-per-minute;
 - 3.7. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the well field owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater resources from the subject well field.
 - 3.8. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete;

- 3.9. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the subject well field shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas; and
- 3.10. the dated signature of the applicant.
4. The applicant for an application for the registration of a non-grandfathered well field associated with an application for a high-capacity non-historic-use production permit shall provide the location, construction details, screened intervals, and total depth of dedicated aquifer monitoring wells to be used to monitor the impacts of the non-grandfathered well field that is being registered.

RULE 3.4: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO THE REGISTRATION OF A WELL SYSTEM

1. The applicant for an application for the registration of a well system shall submit the registration request on the form prescribed by the district.
2. The applicant for an application for the registration of a well system shall submit registration requests for the associated non-exempt-use wells with the application for the registration of the subject well system.
3. The applicant for an application for the registration of a well system shall include the following information and any other information the general manager may determine to be of need to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district:
 - 3.1. the name and address of the applicant;
 - 3.2. the name and address of the person that owns the subject well system;
 - 3.3. the geographic coordinate of each of the subject wells;
 - 3.4. the date the subject well system was established;
 - 3.5. the purpose of use of the produced groundwater from the subject well system;
 - 3.6. the maximum production rate of the subject well system expressed in gallons-per-minute;
 - 3.7. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the well system owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater resources from the subject well system;
 - 3.8. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete;
 - 3.9. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the subject well system shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas; and
 - 3.10. the dated signature of the applicant.
4. The applicant for an application for the registration of a non-grandfathered well system associated with an application for a high-capacity non-historic-use production permit shall provide the location, construction details, screened intervals, and total depth of dedicated aquifer monitoring wells to be used to monitor the impacts of the non-grandfathered well system that is being registered.

SECTION 4: POLICIES RELATED TO PERMITTING

RULE 4.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO PERMITS

1. The district shall only grant permits that are consistent with the mission of the district to conserve, preserve and protect the groundwater resources within the boundary of the district.
2. The district shall only grant permits that are consistent with the desired future conditions of the district as established under Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code and documented in the Management Plan of the district.
3. The district shall only grant permits that are consistent with the Management Plan of the district, orders of the board of directors, and the laws of the State of Texas.
- 1.4. The district shall grant permits with conditions, restrictions, limitations, and requirements determined to be necessary by the district to conserve, preserve and protect the groundwater resources within the boundary of the district.
- 2.5. The district shall grant permits in accordance with and subject to the rules of the district, the Management Plan of the district, orders of the board of directors, and the laws of the State of Texas.
- 3.6. The district shall grant permits with conditions, restrictions, limitations, and requirements determined to be necessary by the district to achieve the desired future conditions of the district as established under Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code and documented in the Management Plan of the district.
- 4.7. The district may modify or amend the restrictions, conditions, and requirements of a permit pursuant to the provisions of the rules of the district.
- 5.8. The board of directors may order the immediately suspension of activities authorized by a permit or district waiver issued by the district if the board of directors finds that false information has been supplied regarding the permit or related district waiver by the applicant, the authorized agent, the authorized operator, or owner of groundwater resources.
- 6.9. The board of directors may revoke a permit or district waiver if it finds that false information has been supplied regarding the permit or district waiver by the applicant, the authorized agent, the authorized operator, or owner of groundwater resources.
- 7.10. The district expressly prohibits the activities authorized by a permit or district waiver upon termination, expiration, violation, or revocation of the permit or district waiver by the board of directors.
- 8.11. No person shall be required to obtain a permit to drill a well from the district.
- 9.12. No person shall consider a permit issued by the district as granting authority to a person to drill wells within the incorporated limits of an incorporated municipality in violation of the ordinances of that municipality.
- 10.13. The district shall grant production permits for the sole purpose of conferring the authority to operate a well, a well field, or a well system for beneficial use under the provisions of the rules of the district.
- 11.14. The district shall require ~~produced groundwater~~groundwater produced under a production permit to originate from non-exempt-use wells located within the production area of the production permit.

- ~~12.15.~~ The district shall grant production permits and limit the authorized groundwater production amounts of wells, well fields, and well systems operated for non-exempt use in order to conserve, preserve and protect the groundwater resources within the boundary of the district.
- ~~13.16.~~ The district may issue production permits that include conditions related to aggregating the authorized groundwater production amounts of the non-exempt-use wells of a well field or well system.
- ~~14.17.~~ No person shall operate a well, a well field, or a well system in a manner that constitutes waste of groundwater.
- ~~15.18.~~ No person shall operate a well to produce groundwater to be used for any purpose other than those uses defined as exempt use prior to obtaining a production permit from the district unless the subject well satisfies the definition of an original exempt-use grandfathered well or an original exempt-use non-grandfathered well.
- ~~16.19.~~ No person shall operate a non-exempt-use well unless the groundwater production is monitored in a manner to satisfy the reporting requirements of the rules of the district.
- ~~17.20.~~ The applicant for an application related to a production permit shall make the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system accessible to the representatives of the district for inspection and agrees to cooperate fully in any reasonable inspection of the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system by the representatives of the district.
- ~~18.21.~~ Any special terms and conditions of a production permit or related district waiver shall prevail whenever those special permit terms and conditions are found to be inconsistent with other permit provisions of the rules of the district.
- ~~19.22.~~ Violations of the terms, conditions, requirements, or special provisions of a permit or related district waiver, including producing amounts of groundwater in excess of authorized groundwater production amount, are punishable by civil penalties as provided by the rules of the district and state statutes and the revocation of the associated production permit.
- ~~20.23.~~ The board of directors may amend a permit or related district waiver to reflect any necessary changes to the restrictions, conditions, and requirements of the permit resulting from the failure of the well owner to construct a replacement well for any of the associated non-exempt-use wells that was plugged or abandoned.
- ~~21.24.~~ All associated permits and related district waivers are void and terminated upon operation or use of the non-exempt-use well, the non-exempt-use well field, or the non-exempt-use well system for any purpose of use other than the authorized groundwater production purpose.
- ~~22.25.~~ The district shall grant transfer permits for the sole purpose of conferring the authority to transfer produced groundwater under production permits issued by the district under the provisions of the rules of the district.
- ~~23.26.~~ The district shall grant transfer permits and limit the authorized groundwater transfer amount in order to conserve, preserve and protect the groundwater resources within the boundary of the district.
- ~~24.27.~~ No person shall transfer produced groundwater out of the district prior to obtaining a transfer permit from the district if a permit is required according to the rules of the district.

~~25-28.~~ The applicant for an application related to a transfer permit shall make the transfer facilities accessible to the representatives of the district for inspection and agrees to cooperate fully in any reasonable inspection of the transfer facilities by the representatives of the district.

~~26-29.~~ The district shall continue to require satisfaction of and enforce any special terms and conditions of a production permit, a transfer permit, or any related district waivers whenever those special permit terms and conditions are found to be inconsistent with other permit provisions of the rules of the district.

~~27-30.~~ The district may suspend, revoke, or terminate a permit for violations of the terms, conditions, requirements, or special provisions of a permit or related district waiver.

~~28-31.~~ The district may impose on a person that is found, by the board of directors, to have violated the terms, conditions, requirements, or special provisions of a permit or related district waiver civil penalties as provided by the rules of the district and state statutes and the revocation of the associated transfer permit.

RULE 4.2: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT-USE WELLS

1. The authorized operator of a permit shall report to the district any monitoring data required under the permit within thirty days (30 days) of the close of the relevant reporting period unless specified otherwise within the rules of the district or the permit.
2. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well to the district on an annual basis.
3. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit shall measure the volume of produced groundwater from each of the subject wells using a device or method that is accurate within ten percent (10%) of the actual volume produced.
4. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well that is accurate within ten percent (10%) of the actual volume of groundwater produced by the non-exempt use during the calendar year.
5. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well for the previous calendar year (January 1 to December 31) during January of the current calendar year.
6. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well using a form provided by the district.
7. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall include the following information when reporting the volume of groundwater produced from a non-exempt-use well:
 - 7.1. the well registration number assigned by the district;
 - 7.2. the production permit identification number;
 - 7.3. the reporting period;
 - 7.4. the volume of groundwater produced during the reporting period in acre-foot;
 - 7.5. the method used to determine the volumes of groundwater produced during the reporting period;
 - 7.6. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the report was prepared under the direction or supervision of the well

owner and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the well owner, true, accurate and complete;

- 7.7. the printed name of the person submitting the report; and
- 7.8. the dated signature of the person submitting the report.
8. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well may request that the district designate the non-exempt-use well as a dormant well.
9. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall be exempt from reporting the volume of groundwater produced from a non-exempt-use well if the non-exempt-use well is designated as a dormant well by the district for more than twelve months (12 months) until such time as the well no longer satisfies the definition of a dormant well.
10. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well may request that the district designate the non-exempt-use well as a well with historically low production.
11. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall be exempt from reporting the volume of groundwater produced from a non-exempt-use well if the non-exempt-use well has been designated as a well with historically low production by the district for more than twelve months (12 months) until such time as the well no longer satisfies the definition of a well with historically low production.
12. The district shall remove the designation of a non-exempt-use well as a well with historically low production after five year (5 years).
13. The well owner of the non-exempt-use well may request the renewal of the designation as a well with historically low production.
14. A person producing groundwater resources from a well under a permit issued by the Railroad Commission of Texas under Chapter 134, Natural Resources Code, that authorized the production of groundwater resources from a well shall report monthly to the district the following:
 - 14.1. the total amount of water withdrawn during the month;
 - 14.2. the quantity of water necessary for mining activities; and
 - 14.3. the quantity of water withdrawn for other purposes.

RULE 4.3: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO PERMITTING

1. An applicant for a permit shall submit the permitting request on the form prescribed by the district.
2. The general manager shall designate an application related to a permit as administratively complete when all necessary information to fully consider the application has been submitted to the district by the applicant.
3. The general manager shall contest an application related a permit that does not satisfy the regulations and requirements established by the rules of the district.
4. The general manager may schedule a hearing and action on as many applications related to permits at one meeting as deemed practical and appropriate.
5. The board of directors may refer any application related to a permit requesting protection of historic use to a hearing examiner for a hearing.
6. The application for a permit is incorporated into the permit approved by the district.
7. The district issues, approves, and grants a permit on the basis of and contingent upon the accuracy of the information supplied in the associated application.

8. Acceptance of a permit by the applicant, the authorized agent, the authorized operator, or the owner of groundwater resources constitutes acknowledgement and acceptance of the conditions, limitations, and restrictions of the permit and the rules of the district.
9. A decision regarding the permit is final if the applicant, the authorized agent, the authorized operator, or the owner of groundwater resources fail to file a request for rehearing within twenty days (20 days) of the decision.
10. An application shall be automatically withdrawn from the district if the applicant fails to provide any information requested by the general manager needed to fully consider the application relative to the rules of the district within 60 days of the request being sent to the applicant.

RULE 4.4: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO RENEWAL AND AMENDMENT OF PERMITS

1. The district shall not renew a permit that has expired before an administratively complete application requesting the renewal of the permit has been submitted to the district.
- ~~1.2.~~ 2. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a permit shall submit an application requesting the renewal of the permit at least ninety days (90 days) prior to the permit expiration date.
- ~~2.3.~~ 3. The general manager may authorize an authorized operator of a permit for which an administratively complete application requesting the renewal of the permit has been submitted to the district to continue authorized activities of the permit under the conditions of the permit, subject to any changes necessary under the rules of the district, or the Management Plan of the district, for the period of time during which the application requesting the renewal of the permit is the subject of a contested case hearing.
- ~~3.4.~~ 4. The district shall, without a hearing, consider an application to renew a permit submitted to the district provided that:
 - ~~3.1.4.1.~~ 4.1.4.1. the application, if required by the district, is submitted in a timely manner and accompanied by any required fees in accordance with rules of the district; and
 - ~~3.2.4.2.~~ 4.2.4.2. the authorized operator is not requesting an amendment to the permit in conjunction with the request to renew the permit.
- ~~4.5.~~ 5. The district shall not renew a permit if the applicant owner of groundwater resources or authorized operator:
 - ~~4.1.5.1.~~ 5.1.5.1. is delinquent in paying a fee required by the district;
 - ~~4.2.5.2.~~ 5.2.5.2. is subject to a pending enforcement action for a substantive violation of a permit, order, or rule of the district that has not been settled by agreement with the district or a final adjudication; or
 - ~~4.3.5.3.~~ 5.3.5.3. has not paid a civil penalty or has otherwise failed to comply with an order resulting from a final adjudication of a violation of a permit, order, or rule of the district.
- ~~5.6.~~ 6. The district shall consider a permit that the district did not renew because the applicant or authorized operator of the is subject to a pending enforcement action for a substantive violation of a permit, order, or rule of the district, which has not been settled

by agreement with the district or a final adjudication, to be in effect until the final settlement or adjudication on the matter of the substantive violation.

~~6.7.~~ The district shall consider a request to renew a permit, as it existed prior to the initiation of an amendment process, without penalty if the amendment process results in a denial of the amendment unless the applicant or authorized operator of the permit:

~~6.1.7.1.~~ is delinquent in paying a fee required by the district;

~~6.2.7.2.~~ is subject to a pending enforcement action for a substantive violation of a permit, order, or rule of the district that has not been settled by agreement with the district or a final adjudication; or

~~6.3.7.3.~~ has not paid a civil penalty or has otherwise failed to comply with an order resulting from a final adjudication of a violation of a permit, order, or rule of the district.

~~7.8.~~ The well owner, well field owner, or well system owner of a non-exempt-use well, a non-exempt-use well field, or a non-exempt-use well system shall submit to the district an application to amend any registrations or permits within ninety days (90 days) of acquiring the non-exempt-use well, the non-exempt-use well field, or the non-exempt-use well system.

~~8.9.~~ The district shall consider the permit associated with an application requesting an amendment to the permit as being in effect as the permit existed before the submittal of the administratively complete application requesting an amendment to the permit until the later of:

~~8.1.9.1.~~ the conclusion of the permit amendment or renewal process, as applicable; or

~~8.2.9.2.~~ final settlement or adjudication on the matter of whether the change to the permit requires a permit amendment.

~~9.10.~~ The district may initiate the process for amending a permit in connection with the renewal of a permit.

~~10.11.~~ The district shall consider the permit associated with an amendment process initiated by the district as being in effect as the permit existed before the district initiated the amendment process until the conclusion of the permit amendment process.

SECTION 5: POLICIES RELATED TO HISTORIC USE OF GROUNDWATER

RULE 5.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE PERMITTING

1. No person shall produce groundwater from a grandfathered well, grandfathered well field, or grandfathered well system without obtaining and maintaining ownership or control of the groundwater resources from the subject well, well field, or well system.
- ~~1.2.~~ The district shall allow well owners to apply for production permits protecting the continued operation of grandfathered wells, grandfathered well fields, and grandfathered well systems used for non-exempt-use prior to the adoption of the rules of the district.
- ~~2.3.~~ The district shall provide for the protection of historic use of grandfathered non-exempt-use wells, grandfathered non-exempt-use well fields, and grandfathered non-exempt-use well systems through the validation the evidence of historic use and issuing production permits for the protection of historic use authorizing the continued operation of grandfathered non-exempt-use wells, grandfathered non-exempt-use well fields, and grandfathered non-exempt-use well systems based on validated evidence of historic use.
- ~~3.4.~~ The district shall limit the amount of groundwater validated as historic use to the volume of produced groundwater by a grandfathered non-exempt-use well, a grandfathered non-exempt-use well field, or a grandfathered non-exempt-use well system produced for a particular purpose of use in a particular calendar year in the historic use validation period.
- ~~4.5.~~ The district shall grant production permits for the protection of historic use with conditions related to aggregating the authorized groundwater production amounts of the non-exempt-use wells of a grandfathered well field or a grandfathered well system that are consistent with the validated pattern of operation of the grandfathered well field or the grandfathered well system during the historic use validation period.
- ~~6.~~ The district shall not grant production permits for the protection of historic use with an aggregate authorized groundwater production amount of a grandfathered well field or a grandfathered well system exceeding the validated sum of all groundwater produced from the subject wells operated during the validation year.
- ~~5.7.~~ The well owner, well field owner, or well system owner of a grandfathered non-exempt-use well, a grandfathered non-exempt-use well field, or a grandfathered non-exempt-use well system shall maintain the ownership or control of groundwater rights associated with the groundwater resources from which the subject grandfathered non-exempt-use well, subject grandfathered non-exempt-use well field, or subject grandfathered non-exempt-use well system historically produced groundwater.

RULE 5.1.1: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS OF GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELLS

1. The board of directors shall not issue a historic use validation permit for a grandfathered non-exempt-use well that is inconsistent with the validated historic use of the grandfathered non-exempt-use well.
2. The board of directors shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount and authorized groundwater production purpose of a historic use validation permit for a grandfathered non-exempt-use well to that amount and purpose of use validated, by the district, as historic use of the grandfathered non-exempt-use well.

RULE 5.1.2: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS OF GRANDFATHERED WELL FIELDS

1. The board of directors shall issue a historic use validation permit for a grandfathered non-exempt-use well field that is consistent with the validated historic use of the grandfathered non-exempt-use well field.
2. The board of directors shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount and authorized groundwater production purpose of a historic use validation permit for a grandfathered non-exempt-use well field to that amount and purpose of use validated, by the district, as historic use of the grandfathered non-exempt-use well field.
3. The board of directors shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount and authorized groundwater production purpose of a historic use validation permit for a grandfathered non-exempt-use well field to that amount and purpose of use validated, by the district, as historic use of the associated grandfathered non-exempt-use wells that exist on the date the associated application for the protection of historic use of a grandfathered well field was designated as administratively complete by the district.

RULE 5.1.3: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS OF GRANDFATHERED WELL SYSTEMS

1. The board of directors shall issue a historic use validation permit for a grandfathered non-exempt-use well system that is consistent with the validated historic use of the grandfathered non-exempt-use well ~~field~~system.
2. The board of directors shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount and authorized groundwater production purpose of historic use validation permit for a grandfathered non-exempt-use well system to that amount and purpose of use validated, by the district, as historic use of the grandfathered non-exempt-use well system.
3. The board of directors shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount and authorized groundwater production purpose of a historic use validation permit for a grandfathered non-exempt-use well system to that amount and purpose of use validated, by the district, as historic use of the associated grandfathered non-exempt-use wells that exist on the date the associated application for a production permit for the protection of

historic use of a grandfathered well system was designated as administratively complete by the district.

RULE 5.2: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE PERMITTING

1. The board of directors, representatives of the district, and other interested parties may scrutinize the evidence of historic use associated with an application for a production permit for the protection of historic use during the associated public hearing to assess the validity and reliability related to the permitting request.
2. The board of directors, on its own initiative, may issue production permits for the protection of historic use for grandfathered non-exempt-use well, grandfathered non-exempt-use well fields, and grandfathered non-exempt-use well systems within the district for which the well owners or authorized agents have not submitted administratively complete applications for production permits for the protection of historic use provided that such wells were not drilled, equipped and operated in such a manner as to violate any other rules and regulations of the district.
3. The well owners or authorized agents of grandfathered non-exempt-use wells, grandfathered non-exempt-use well fields, and grandfathered non-exempt-use well systems shall provide all available information requested by the district regarding the historic use of subject wells, subject well fields, or subject well systems associated with production permit for historic use.
4. The general manager shall review and determine the administrative completeness of an application for a production permit for the protection of historic use within sixty days (60 days) of date of receipt of application for a production permit for the protection of historic use.
5. The general manager shall review the supplemental information requested by the general manager and received by the district associated with an application for a production permit for the protection of historic use within sixty days (60 days) of the date of receipt of the supplemental information.
6. The general manager shall issue and post written notice indicating a date and time for a hearing regarding an application for a production permit for protection of historic use within thirty days (30 days) of determining the application for a production permit for protection of historic use is administratively complete.
7. The applicant of an application for a production permit for the protection of historic use shall attend the meetings at which the board of directors conducts hearings or considers action related to the application for a production permit for the protection of historic use.
8. The board of directors shall consider applications for a production permit for the protection of historic use that are designated as administratively complete, after providing public notice of the permit hearing for not less than ten days (10 days).
9. The district shall specify the operational requirements and special conditions of production permits for the protection of historic use including:
 - 9.1. the identification number assigned by the district for the production permit;

- 9.2. the identification number assigned by the district for the associated application for a production permit for the protection of historic use;
- 9.3. the subject non-grandfathered wells, non-grandfathered well fields and non-grandfathered well systems;
- 9.4. the authorized groundwater production amount;
- 9.5. the authorized groundwater production purpose;
- 9.6. the owners of groundwater resources;
- 9.7. the authorized operator; and
- 9.8. the reporting requirements.

RULE 5.2.1: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE OF A GRANDFATHERED WELL

1. The applicant for an application for the protection of historic use of a grandfathered well shall include the following information and any other information the general manager may determine to be of need to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district:
 - 1.1. the name and address of the applicant;
 - 1.2. the name and address of the person that owns the subject well;
 - 1.3. the geographic coordinate of the subject well;
 - 1.4. a statement confirming the subject well was used in a manner that qualifies as non-exempt use during the historic use validation period;
 - 1.5. the specification of the historic use validation year;
 - 1.6. the specification of the volume of groundwater resources produced in acre-foot by the subject well during the historic use validation year;
 - 1.7. the specification of the purpose of use of the groundwater resources produced by the subject well during the historic use validation year;
 - 1.8. a description of the evidence of historic use supplied with the application to be used by the district to validate the historic use of the subject well;
 - 1.9. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the well owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater resources from the subject well.
 - 1.10. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete;
 - 1.11. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the subject well shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas;
 - 1.12. the dated signature of the applicant; and
 - 1.13. an affidavit confirming that the evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the subject well is to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person providing the evidence of historic use true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district.

RULE 5.2.2: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE OF A GRANDFATHERED WELL FIELD

1. The applicant for an application for the protection of historic use of a grandfathered well field shall include the following information and any other information the general manager may determine to be of need to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district:
 - 1.1. the name and address of the applicant;
 - 1.2. the name and address of the person that owns the subject well field;
 - 1.3. the geographic coordinate of each of the subject wells;
 - 1.4. a statement confirming the subject well field was used in a manner that qualifies as non-exempt use during the historic use validation period;
 - 1.5. the specification of the historic use validation year;
 - 1.6. the specification of the volume of groundwater resources produced in acre-foot by the subject well field during the historic use validation year;
 - 1.7. the specification of the purpose of use of the groundwater resources produced by the subject well field during the historic use validation year;
 - 1.8. a description of the evidence of historic use supplied with the application to be used by the district to validate the historic use of the subject well field;
 - 1.9. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the well owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater resources from the subject well field.
 - 1.10. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete;
 - 1.11. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the subject well field shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas;
 - 1.12. the dated signature of the applicant; and
 - 1.13. an affidavit confirming that the evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the subject well field is to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person providing the evidence of historic use true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well field during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district.

RULE 5.2.3: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PROTECTION OF HISTORIC USE OF A GRANDFATHERED WELL SYSTEM

1. The applicant for an application for the protection of historic use of a grandfathered well system shall include the following information and any other information the general manager may determine to be of need to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district:
 - 1.1. the name and address of the applicant;

- 1.2. the name and address of the person that owns the subject well system;
- 1.3. the geographic coordinate of each of the subject wells;
- 1.4. a statement confirming the subject well system was used in a manner that qualifies as non-exempt use during the historic use validation period;
- 1.5. the specification of the historic use validation year;
- 1.6. the specification of the volume of groundwater resources produced in acre-foot by the subject well system during the historic use validation year;
- 1.7. the specification of the purpose of use of the groundwater resources produced by the subject well system during the historic use validation year;
- 1.8. a description of the evidence of historic use supplied with the application to be used by the district to validate the historic use of the subject well system;
- 1.9. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the well owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater resources from the subject well system.
- 1.10. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete;
- 1.11. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the subject well system shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas;
- 1.12. the dated signature of the applicant; and
- 1.13. an affidavit confirming that the evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the subject well system is to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person providing the evidence of historic use true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well system during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district.

SECTION 6: POLICIES RELATED TO NON-HISTORIC USE OF GROUNDWATER

RULE 6.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO NON-HISTORIC-USE PERMITTING

1. No person shall produce groundwater from a non-grandfathered well, non-grandfathered well field, or non-grandfathered well system without obtaining and maintaining ownership or control of the groundwater resources from the subject well, well field, or well system.
- 1.2. The district shall consider a request to aggregate the authorized groundwater production amounts validated for any grandfathered non-exempt-use well with authorized groundwater production for any non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well as a permitting request for non-historic use associated with a non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well field or a non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well system.
- 2.3. An applicant permanently changes the grandfathered status of a grandfathered well, a grandfathered well field, or a grandfathered well system to non-grandfathered well, a non-grandfathered well field, or a non-grandfathered well system if the applicant requests, and the district grants, a production permit for non-historic use or a permit amendment to a production permit for non-historic use in which the authorized groundwater production purpose is changed from the purpose of use validated by the district for the grandfathered well, the grandfathered well field, or the grandfathered well system.
- 3.4. The well owner, well field owner, or well system owner of a non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well, a non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well field, or a non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well system shall maintain the ownership or control of groundwater rights associated with the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources sufficient to produce the authorized groundwater production amount specified in the production permit for non-historic use.
- 4.5. An incorporated municipality, as an applicant for a production permit for non-historic use, may request that the district consider all contiguous land within its corporate limits that is located within the district and not associated with other production permits to be under its control for the purposes of evaluating the spacing requirements, production limitations, and performance conditions of the district.
- 5.6. A public water supply entity, as an applicant for a production permit for non-historic use, may request that the district consider all contiguous land within the boundary of its certificate of convenience and necessity (CCN) that is located within the district and not associated with other production permits to be under its control for the purposes of evaluating the spacing requirements, production limitations, and performance conditions of the district.
- 6.7. The district shall amend a production permits for non-historic use issued by the district if a well owner, well field owner, or well system owner of a non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well, a non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well field, or a non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well system fails to maintain the ownership or control of groundwater rights associated with the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources sufficient to produce the authorized groundwater production

amount specified in the production permit for non-historic use associated with the non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well, the non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well field, or the non-grandfathered non-exempt-use well system.

7.8. The district may amend a production permit for non-historic use issued by the district associated with production areas based on contiguous land within the corporate limit of an incorporated municipality or contiguous land within the boundary of a certificate of convenience and necessity (CCN) of a public water supply entity in conjunction with issuing production permits with production areas that intersect or overlap the corporate limit of an incorporated municipality or the certificate of convenience and necessity (CCN) of a public water supply entity.

8.9. The applicant for an application related to a production permit for non-historic use shall submit applications to register any wells not registered with the district within the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources.

9.10. The applicant for an application related to a production permit for non-historic use may be required to provide groundwater management information including a water conservation plan and drought management plan.

RULE 6.1.1: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS OF NON-GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELLS

1. The district shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount of a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well to an amount that does not exceed one hundred gallons per minute (100 GPM) per contiguous acre controlled by the owners of groundwater resources of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the application for a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well.
2. The district shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount of a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well, excluding production permit for deep-saline non-historic use, to an amount that does not exceed one-half acre-foot (1/2 acre-foot) per year per contiguous acre owned or controlled by the owners of groundwater resources of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the application for a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well.
3. The district shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount of a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well to the degree the board of directors determines to be necessary to ensure the groundwater production from the subject well will not likely cause excessive water level declines within the district, excessive water quality changes of groundwater resources within the district, or significantly contribute to subsidence within the district.
4. The district shall establish special conditions related to authorized groundwater production of a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well as determined to be necessary by the board of directors to ensure the groundwater production from the subject well will not likely cause excessive water level declines within the district, excessive water quality changes of groundwater resources within the district, or significantly contribute to subsidence within the district.

RULE 6.1.2: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS OF NON-GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELLS FIELDS

1. The district shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount of a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well field to an amount that does not exceed one hundred gallons per minute (100 GPM) per contiguous acre controlled by the owners of groundwater resources of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the application for a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well field.
2. The district shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount of a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well field, excluding production permit for deep-saline non-historic use, to an amount that does not exceed one-half acre-foot (1/2 acre-foot) per year per contiguous acre owned or controlled by the owners of groundwater resources of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the application for a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well field.
3. The district shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount of a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well field to the degree the board of directors determines to be necessary to ensure the groundwater production from the subject wells of the non-exempt-use well field will not likely cause excessive water level declines within the district, excessive water quality changes of groundwater resources within the district, or significantly contribute to subsidence within the district.
4. The district shall establish special conditions related to authorized groundwater production of a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well field as determined to be necessary by the board of directors to ensure the groundwater production from the subject wells of the non-exempt-use well field will not likely cause excessive water level declines within the district, excessive water quality changes of groundwater resources within the district, or significantly contribute to subsidence within the district.

RULE 6.1.3: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS OF NON-GRANDFATHERED NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL SYSTEMS

1. The district shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount of a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well system to an amount that does not exceed one hundred gallons per minute (100 GPM) per contiguous acre controlled by the owners of groundwater resources of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the application for a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well field.
2. The district shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount of a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well system to an amount that does not exceed one-half acre-foot (1/2 acre-foot) per year per contiguous acre owned or controlled by the owners of groundwater resources of the subject tracts of contiguous

ownership of groundwater resources associated with the application for a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well system.

3. The district shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount of each well within a non-exempt-use well system production permit for non-historic use to an amount that does not exceed three-quarters acre-foot (3/4 acre-foot) per year per contiguous acre owned or controlled by the owners of groundwater resources of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the application for a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well system surrounding the well.
4. The district shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount of a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well system to the degree the board of directors determines to be necessary to ensure the groundwater production from the subject wells of the non-exempt-use well system will not likely cause excessive water level declines within the district, excessive water quality changes of groundwater resources within the district, or significantly contribute to subsidence within the district.

RULE 6.2: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO NON-HISTORIC USE PERMITTING

1. The general manager shall review and determine the administrative completeness of an application for a production permit for standard-capacity non-historic use within thirty days (30 days) of date of receipt of the application for a production permit for non-historic use.
2. The general manager shall review the supplemental information requested by the general manager and received by the district associated with an application for a production permit for non-historic use within thirty days (30 days) of date of receipt of the supplemental information.
3. The general manager shall issue and post written notice indicating a date and time for a hearing regarding an application for a production permit for non-historic use within thirty days (30 days) of determining that an application for a production permit for non-historic use is administratively complete, if required by the rules of the district.
4. The general manager may issue and post written notice indicating the proposed date of permit issuance for a production permit for standard-capacity non-historic use, if such issuance is authorized by the rules of the district, after the application is determined by the general manager to be administratively complete.
5. The board of directors shall consider applications requesting a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use that are designated as administratively complete, after providing public notice of the permit hearing for not less than ten days (10 days).
6. The board of directors shall consider applications requesting a deep-saline production permit that are designated as administratively complete, after providing public notice of the permit hearing for not less than ten days (10 days).
7. The general manager may consider and may issue production permits and production permit amendments associated with applications requesting a production permit for standard-capacity non-historic use, after providing public notice of the proposed permit issuance for not less than ten days (10 days), that:

- 7.1. are designated administratively complete;
- 7.2. satisfy the regulations and requirements established by the rules of the district; and
- 7.3. are not contested by any party.
8. The general manager shall not issue production permits or production permit amendments associated with applications requesting a production permit for standard-capacity non-historic use that are contested by any party.
9. The general manager may authorize a well owner to perform an aquifer test, as described in the aquifer test plan with a pumping period not to exceed twenty days (20 days), for the purposes of investigating:
 - 9.1. the production zone including type of aquifer, position and extent of aquicludes, aquitards, and hydrogeologic boundaries;
 - 9.2. the radius of influence and the radius of separation of the subject well and observation wells, the cone of depression, the static water level, and the drawdown curve;
 - 9.3. the drawdown-time relationship of the subject well;
 - 9.4. drawdown-distance relationship of the subject well; and
 - 9.5. the hydraulic properties and derived parameters of the production zone of the subject well.
10. The board of directors shall consider applications requesting a production permit for standard-capacity non-historic use, after providing public notice of the proposed permit issuance for not less than ten days (10 days), that:
 - 10.1. are designated administratively complete and are contested by any party; or
 - 10.2. have not been considered by the general manager resulting in the issuance of a production permit for standard-capacity non-historic use as requested by the applicant of an application for a production permit for standard-capacity non-historic use.
11. The district shall specify the operational requirements and special conditions of production permits for non-historic use including:
 - 11.1. the identification number assigned by the district for the production permit for non-historic use;
 - 11.2. the identification number assigned by the district for the associated application for a production permit for non-historic use;
 - 11.3. the identification number assigned by the district for the subject non-grandfathered wells, non-grandfathered well fields and non-grandfathered well systems;
 - 11.4. the authorized groundwater production amount;
 - 11.5. the authorized groundwater production purpose;
 - 11.6. the owners of groundwater resources;
 - 11.7. the authorized operator;
 - 11.8. the monitoring requirements;
 - 11.9. the reporting requirements;
 - 11.10. the special conditions established by the board of directors;
 - 11.11. the permit issuance date; and
 - 11.12. the permit expiration date.
12. A permit shall be automatically terminated if the construction of the proposed well is not completed within 365 days of the date the production permit was issued by the district.

RULE 6.2.1: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PRODUCTION PERMIT REQUESTS FOR NON-HISTORIC USE FOR A NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL

1. The applicant for an application for a production permit for non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well shall include the following information and any other information the general manager may determine to be of need to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district:
 - 1.1. the name and address of the applicant;
 - 1.2. the name and address of the person that owns the subject well;
 - 1.3. the geographic coordinate of the subject well;
 - 1.4. the name and address of the landowner of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.5. documentation demonstrating ownership of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.6. the name and address of the owner of groundwater resources of subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
 - 1.7. documentation demonstrating ownership of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
 - 1.8. the specification of the requested authorized groundwater production amount for the subject well in gallons per minute and acre-foot per year;
 - 1.9. the specification of the requested authorized groundwater production purpose for the subject well;
 - 1.10. the specification of the spatial extent including the total acreage of the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.11. the specification of the spatial extent including the total acreage of the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources intersecting the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.12. the documentation of any district waiver being requested in association with the application;
 - 1.13. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the well owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater from the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
 - 1.14. a scaled map of:
 - 1.14.1. the subject well;
 - 1.14.2. the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.14.3. the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
 - 1.14.4. the boundaries of any production areas associated with other valid production permits overlapping the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
 - 1.14.5. the nearest public roads; and
 - 1.14.6. the locations of any existing water wells within the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;

- 1.15. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete;
- 1.16. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the subject well shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas; and
- 1.17. the dated signature of the applicant.

RULE 6.2.2: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO NON-HISTORIC USE PRODUCTION PERMITS FOR NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL FIELDS

1. The applicant for an application for a production permit for standard-capacity non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well field shall include the following information and any other information the general manager may determine to be of need to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district:
 - 1.1. the name and address of the applicant;
 - 1.2. the name and address of the person that owns the subject well field;
 - 1.3. the geographic coordinate of the subject wells;
 - 1.4. The name and address of the landowner of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.5. The name and address of the owner of groundwater resources of subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
 - 1.6. the specification of the requested aggregate authorized groundwater production amount for the subject well field in gallons per minute and acre-foot per year;
 - 1.7. the specification of the requested authorized groundwater production purpose for the subject well field;
 - 1.8. the specification of the spatial extent including the total acreage of the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.9. the specification of the spatial extent including the total acreage of the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources intersecting the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.10. the documentation of any district waiver being requested in association with the application;
 - 1.11. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the well field owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater from the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
 - 1.12. a scaled map of:
 - 1.12.1. the subject wells of the subject well field;
 - 1.12.2. the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.12.3. the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;

- 1.12.4. the boundaries of any production areas overlapping the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
- 1.12.5. the nearest public roads; and
- 1.12.6. the locations of any existing water wells within the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
- 1.13. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete;
- 1.14. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the subject well field shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas; and
- 1.15. the dated signature of the applicant.

RULE 6.2.3: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO NON-HISTORIC USE PRODUCTION PERMITS FOR NON-EXEMPT-USE WELL SYSTEMS

- 1. The applicant for an application for a production permit for standard-capacity non-historic use of a non-exempt-use well system shall include the following information and any other information the general manager may determine to be of need to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district:
 - 1.1. the name and address of the applicant;
 - 1.2. the name and address of the person that owns the subject well system;
 - 1.3. the geographic coordinate of the subject wells;
 - 1.4. The name and address of the landowners of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.5. The name and address of the owner of groundwater resources of subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
 - 1.6. the specification of the requested aggregate authorized groundwater production amount for the subject well system in gallons per minute and acre-foot per year;
 - 1.7. the specification of the requested authorized groundwater production purpose for the subject well system;
 - 1.8. the specification of the spatial extent including the total acreage of the boundaries of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.9. the specification of the spatial extent including the total acreage of the boundaries of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources intersecting the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.10. the documentation of any district waiver being requested in association with the application;
 - 1.11. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the well system owner possesses the legal authority to produce groundwater from the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
 - 1.12. a scaled map of:

- 1.12.1. the subject wells of the subject well system;
- 1.12.2. the boundaries of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
- 1.12.3. the boundaries of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
- 1.12.4. the boundaries of any production areas overlapping the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
- 1.12.5. the nearest public roads; and
- 1.12.6. the locations of any existing water wells within the boundaries of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
- 1.13. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete;
- 1.14. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the subject well system shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas; and
- 1.15. the dated signature of the applicant.

RULE 6.3: SPECIAL POLICIES RELATED TO HIGH-CAPACITY NON-HISTORIC USE PERMITTING

1. The district shall condition production permits for high-capacity non-historic use with the following performance conditions:
 - 1.1. the operation of the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system shall not cause drawdown of the water table or artesian pressure in the associated production zones of the Gulf Coast Aquifer System greater than five feet (5 feet) at the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources on which the subject wells will be located.
 - 1.2. the operation of the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system shall not cause or contribute to the intrusion of saline groundwater or saltwater into zones or water-bearing strata of fresh groundwater or areas by causing the interface between saline groundwater or saltwater and freshwater to migrate inland or upward.
 - 1.3. the operation of the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system shall not cause the water flow gradients to be altered between the Gulf Coast Aquifer System and those portions of the Guadalupe River and Green Lake water bodies located within the district.
 - 1.4. the operation of the subject well, the subject well field, or the subject well system shall not adversely affect groundwater quality at the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources on which the subject wells are or will be located as follows:
 - 1.4.1. result in an increase of total dissolved solids concentration beyond one thousand five hundred milligrams per liter (1,500 mg/L) if the initial total dissolved solids concentration calculated at the boundary is below one thousand three hundred milligrams per liter (1,300 mg/L); or

- 1.4.2. result in an increase of total dissolved solids concentration above one thousand seven hundred milligrams per liter (1,700 mg/L) if the initial total dissolved solids concentration calculated at the boundary is below one thousand five hundred milligrams per liter (1,500 mg/L); or
- 1.4.3. result in an increase of total dissolved solids concentration above two thousand milligrams per liter (2,000 mg/L) if the initial total dissolved solids concentration calculated at the boundary is below one thousand seven hundred milligrams per liter (1,700 mg/L); or
- 1.4.4. result in an increase of total dissolved solids concentration above two thousand five hundred milligrams per liter (2,500 mg/L) if the initial total dissolved solids concentration calculated at the boundary is below two thousand milligrams per liter (2,000 mg/L); or
- 1.4.5. result in an increase of total dissolved solids concentration above three thousand milligrams per liter (3,000 mg/L) if the initial total dissolved solids concentration calculated at the boundary is below two thousand five hundred milligrams per liter (2,500 mg/L).
- 1.5. the proposed operation of the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system shall not cause land subsidence measured within the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources in excess of one foot (1 foot).
2. The district shall require the well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use to monitor aquifer conditions for impacts associated with groundwater production authorized under a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use.
3. The district shall specify monitoring requirements for a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use including requirements related to installation and use of dedicated aquifer monitoring wells.
4. The district shall specify performance criteria and performance standards for a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use including the requirements related to water level impacts and water quality impacts.
5. The district shall consider the failure to collect less than sixty percent (60%) of any required aquifer measurements by the well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use as a failure to achieve the performance conditions of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use.
6. The district may require the well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use to curtail or reduce the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use in response to a failure to achieve the performance conditions of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use.
7. The general manager shall review and determine the administrative completeness of an application for a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use within sixty days (60 days) of date of receipt of the application for a production permit for non-historic use.
8. The applicant of an application for a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use shall attend the meetings at which the board of directors conducts hearings or considers

action related to the application for a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use.

RULE 6.3.1: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO HIGH-CAPACITY NON-HISTORIC-USE PRODUCTION PERMIT REQUESTS

1. The applicant for an application for a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use shall submit the following information with the application for a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use in addition to the required information associated with an application for a production permit for standard-capacity non-historic use:
 - 1.1. the name and address of the applicant;
 - 1.2. the description of the production zones of the subject wells including:
 - 1.2.1. the depths to the top and bottom of the production zones;
 - 1.2.2. the thickness of the production zones;
 - 1.3. an aquifer test analysis report documenting:
 - 1.3.1. a conceptual description and diagram of the subject wells and observation wells including the well screening;
 - 1.3.2. a conceptual description and diagram of the production zones including type of aquifer, position and extent of aquicludes, aquitards, and hydrogeologic boundaries;
 - 1.3.3. a description and diagram of the radius of influence, the radius of separation of the subject wells and observation wells, the cones of depression, the static water levels, and the drawdown curves;
 - 1.3.4. a description and diagram of the drawdown-time relationships;
 - 1.3.5. a description and diagram of the drawdown-distance relationships;
 - 1.3.6. the hydraulic properties and derived parameters of the production zones;
 - 1.3.7. a description of the methods, assumptions, equations, and data used to calculate the hydraulic properties and derived parameters of production zones;
 - 1.4. diagrams of, and a description of the method used to develop, 5-foot contours of predicted water levels of the production zone of the subject wells and any water-bearing strata that exist between the top of the production zone of the subject wells and the ground surface in relation to the subject wells, to the outer edge of the cone-of-depression, and the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources for the time intervals of five years, ten years, and thirty years of proposed operation;
 - 1.5. information demonstrating achievement of the following performance conditions to a reasonable scientific certainty:
 - 1.5.1. the proposed operation of the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system shall not cause drawdown of the water table or artesian pressure in the associated production zones of the Gulf Coast Aquifer System greater than five feet (5 feet) at the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources on which the subject wells will be located.
 - 1.5.2. the proposed operation of the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system shall not cause or contribute to the intrusion of saline groundwater or saltwater into zones or water-bearing strata of fresh groundwater or areas by

causing the interface between saline groundwater or saltwater and freshwater to migrate inland or upward.

- 1.5.3. the proposed operation of the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system shall not cause the water flow gradients to be altered between the Gulf Coast Aquifer System and those portions of the Guadalupe River and Green Lake water bodies located within the district.
- 1.5.4. the proposed operation of the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system shall not adversely affect groundwater quality at the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources on which the subject wells will be located as follows:
 - 1.5.4.1. result in an increase of total dissolved solids concentration beyond one thousand five hundred milligrams per liter (1,500 mg/L) if the initial total dissolved solids concentration calculated at the boundary is below one thousand three hundred milligrams per liter (1,300 mg/L); or
 - 1.5.4.2. result in an increase of total dissolved solids concentration above one thousand seven hundred milligrams per liter (1,700 mg/L) if the initial total dissolved solids concentration calculated at the boundary is below one thousand five hundred milligrams per liter (1,500 mg/L); or
 - 1.5.4.3. result in an increase of total dissolved solids concentration above two thousand milligrams per liter (2,000 mg/L) if the initial total dissolved solids concentration calculated at the boundary is below one thousand seven hundred milligrams per liter (1,700 mg/L); or
 - 1.5.4.4. result in an increase of total dissolved solids concentration above two thousand five hundred milligrams per liter (2,500 mg/L) if the initial total dissolved solids concentration calculated at the boundary is below two thousand milligrams per liter (2,000 mg/L); or
 - 1.5.4.5. result in an increase of total dissolved solids concentration above three thousand milligrams per liter (3,000 mg/L) if the initial total dissolved solids concentration calculated at the boundary is below two thousand five hundred milligrams per liter (2,500 mg/L).
- 1.6. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete;
- 1.7. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the subject well, well field, or well system shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas; and
- 1.8. the dated signature of the applicant.

RULE 6.3.2: SPECIAL MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PERMITTING HIGH-CAPACITY NON-HISTORIC USE

1. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use shall construct and maintain a monitoring well network

comprised of at least three dedicated aquifer monitoring wells designed to accurately monitor impacts associated with production of groundwater under subject production permit positioned within the perimeter of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources and bounding the subject well, subject well field, or subject well system.

2. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use shall construct and maintain a permanent survey monument for vertical control within two hundred feet (200 feet) of the center of groundwater production of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use if the authorized groundwater production amount is equal to or greater than two thousand acre-foot (2,000 acre-foot) of groundwater per year.
3. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use shall make provisions for and grant access to the district to for the purpose of installing and operating a mobile subsidence monitoring station on the well site at the survey monument if the authorized groundwater production amount is equal to or greater than two thousand acre-foot (2,000 acre-foot) of groundwater per year.
4. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use shall design and implement an aquifer monitoring plan, approved by the district, which includes the following:
 - 4.1. a description of the production area with a map depicting all non-exempt-use wells and dedicated aquifer monitoring wells within the production area;
 - 4.2. provisions to monitor and report production volumes, as daily totals, from the subject wells associated with the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use;
 - 4.3. provisions to establish initial average aquifer conditions for aquifer condition tier 1 parameters and aquifer condition tier 2 parameters for the subject wells and the dedicated aquifer monitoring wells associated with the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use;
 - 4.4. provisions to measure and report aquifer condition tier 1 parameters, the aquifer condition tier 2 parameters, and aquifer condition tier 3 parameters for the subject wells and the dedicated aquifer monitoring wells associated with the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use in accordance with the rules of the district and the special conditions of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use; and
 - 4.5. provisions to evaluate and report the average aquifer condition and the rolling average of the measurements of aquifer condition parameters to the initial average aquifer conditions.
5. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use shall measure and record from the dedicated aquifer monitoring wells associated with the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use the aquifer condition tier 1 parameters on an hourly basis, the aquifer condition tier 2 parameters on a weekly basis, and aquifer condition tier 3 parameters once, during a period of not less than thirty days (30 days) prior to operating the subject wells, subject well field, or subject well system.

6. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use shall calculate, record and report to the district, as the initial average aquifer conditions of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use, the average aquifer condition based on the data collected from the dedicated aquifer monitoring wells associated with the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use during the period of not less than ten days (10 days) prior to operating the subject wells, subject well field, or subject well system that the aquifer condition parameters were monitored.
7. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use shall measure, record and report to the district the volume of groundwater produced on a daily-basis from each of the subject wells of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use on a monthly basis.
8. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use shall measure and record from the dedicated aquifer monitoring wells associated with the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use the aquifer condition parameters continuously from the end of the period during with the data was collected to calculate the initial average aquifer conditions until the expiration of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use.
9. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use shall develop and submit quarterly reports to the district, within thirty days (30 days) of the end of the reporting period, which includes sections addressing:
 - 9.1. aquifer monitoring data and groundwater production data collected during the preceding 3-month reporting period;
 - 9.2. technical issues, if any, regarding aquifer monitoring or groundwater production monitoring experienced during the reporting period;
 - 9.3. statistical calculations of aquifer conditions calculated from aquifer monitoring data collected during the reporting period including the rolling average of the aquifer condition parameters;
 - 9.4. comparison of reporting period aquifer conditions to initial aquifer conditions;
 - 9.5. evaluation of achievement of performance standards of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use; and
 - 9.6. corrective actions including production curtailment, if any, to be completed to achieve compliance with of performance standards of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use not achieved during the reporting period performance standards of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use not anticipated to be achieved during subsequent reporting periods.

RULE 6.3.3: SPECIAL OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PERMITTING HIGH-CAPACITY NON-HISTORIC USE

1. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use, in response to a failure to achieve the performance conditions of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use, shall:
 - 1.1. reduce the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater

resources associated with the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use during the current and subsequent reporting periods to fifty percent (50%) of the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use during the previous reporting period until the performance conditions are achieved for two consecutive reporting periods.

2. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for high-capacity non-historic use, in response to a achieving the performance conditions of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use for two consecutive reporting periods following a failure to achieve the performance conditions of the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use, may:
 - 2.1. increase the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use during the current reporting period, upon the renewed and continued achievement of the performance conditions, by fifty percent (50%) of the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for high-capacity non-historic use during the most recent reporting period with authorized groundwater production until the volume of groundwater resources eligible to be produced is equal to the authorized groundwater production amount.

RULE 6.4: SPECIAL POLICIES RELATED TO DEEP-SALINE NON-HISTORIC USE PERMITTING

1. The district shall limit the combined authorized groundwater production amounts of production permits for authorizing production of slightly saline groundwater to twenty thousand acre-foot (20,000 acre-foot) per year.
2. The district shall limit the combined authorized groundwater production amounts of production permits for authorizing production of moderately saline groundwater to fifteen thousand acre-foot (15,000 acre-foot) per year.
3. The district shall require the well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permits for deep-saline non-historic use to monitor aquifer conditions for impacts associated with groundwater production authorized under a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use.
4. The district shall condition production permits for deep-saline non-historic use with the following performance conditions:
 - 4.1. the proposed operation of the subject well or subject well field shall not cause or contribute to the intrusion of saline groundwater or saltwater into zones or water-bearing strata of fresh groundwater or areas by causing the interface between saline groundwater or saltwater and freshwater to migrate inland or upward;
 - 4.2. the average of the daily average specific conductivity calculated for the subject well or subject well field, calculated for any reporting period, shall not exceed fifteen

- thousand microsiemens per centimeter (15,000 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$) during any reporting period;
- 4.3. the average total dissolved solids for the subject well or subject well field, calculated for any reporting period, shall not exceed ten thousand milligrams per liter (10,000 mg/L) during any reporting period;
 - 4.4. the modeled drawdown caused by the operation of the subject well or subject well field, calculated for any reporting period, shall not exceed ten feet (10 feet) at any registered well outside the production area relative to the initial average aquifer conditions established under the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use;
 - 4.5. the maximum of the daily average drawdown calculated for any dedicated aquifer monitoring wells screened in a water-bearing strata of fresh groundwater, calculated for any reporting period, shall not exceed thirty feet (30 feet) relative to the initial average aquifer conditions established under the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use;
 - 4.6. the average of the daily average drawdown calculated for any dedicated aquifer monitoring wells screened in a water-bearing strata of fresh groundwater, calculated for any reporting period, shall not exceed twenty feet (20 feet) relative to the initial average aquifer conditions established under the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use;
 - 4.7. the maximum of the daily average specific conductivity calculated for any dedicated aquifer monitoring wells screened in a water-bearing strata of fresh groundwater, calculated for any reporting period, shall not exceed two thousand three hundred microsiemens per centimeter (2,300 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$);
 - 4.8. the average of the daily average specific conductivity calculated for any dedicated aquifer monitoring wells screened in a water-bearing strata of fresh groundwater, calculated for any reporting period, shall not exceed one thousand five hundred and fifty microsiemens per centimeter (1,550 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$);
 - 4.9. the maximum of the daily average specific conductivity calculated for any dedicated aquifer monitoring wells screened in a water-bearing strata of saline groundwater, calculated for any reporting period, shall not exceed the initial average aquifer conditions established under the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use by more than fifty percent (50%);
 - 4.10. the average of the daily average specific conductivity calculated for any dedicated aquifer monitoring wells screened in a water-bearing strata of saline groundwater, calculated for any reporting period, shall not exceed the initial average aquifer conditions established under the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use by more than twenty five percent (25%); and
 - 4.11. land subsidence measured within the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources shall not exceed one foot (1 foot).
5. The district shall require the well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use to monitor aquifer conditions for impacts associated with groundwater production authorized under a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use.
 6. The district shall specify monitoring requirements for a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use including requirements related to installation and use of dedicated aquifer monitoring wells.

7. The district shall specify performance criteria and performance standards for a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use including the requirements related to water level impacts and water quality impacts.
8. The district shall consider the failure to collect less than sixty percent (60%) of any required aquifer measurements by the well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use as a failure to achieve the performance conditions of the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use.
9. The district may require the well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use to curtail or reduce the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use in response to a failure to achieve the performance conditions of the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use.
10. The general manager shall review and determine the administrative completeness of an application for a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use within ninety days (90 days) of date of receipt of the application for a production permit for non-historic use.
11. The applicant of an application for a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use shall attend the meetings at which the board of directors conducts hearings or considers action related to the application for a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use.

RULE 6.4.1: GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION LIMITATIONS RELATED TO DEEP-SALINE SPECIAL GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT ZONES

RULE 6.4.2: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO DEEP-SALINE PRODUCTION PERMIT REQUESTS

1. The applicant for an application for a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use shall submit the following information with the application for a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use in addition to the required information associated with an application for a production permit for standard-capacity non-historic use:
 - 1.1. the name and address of the applicant;
 - 1.2. the description of the production zones of the subject wells including:
 - 1.2.1. the depths to the top and bottom of the production zones;
 - 1.2.2. the thickness of the production zones;
 - 1.3. the identification of the specific deep-saline special groundwater management zone from which the subject wells would produce groundwater resources;
 - 1.4. the cumulative production volume from the subject wells proposed for the first five-year period of the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use;
 - 1.5. the maximum proposed production rate of the subject wells in gallons per minute and acre-foot per year;
 - 1.6. the distance between the nearest registered water well and each of the subject wells;
 - 1.7. identification of any wells with 1) a total depth of eight hundred feet (800 feet) or 2) a screen below eight hundred feet (800 feet) located within two thousand six hundred and forty feet (2,640 feet) of any of the subject wells; and

1.8. the dated signature of the applicant.

RULE 6.4.3: SPECIAL MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PERMITTING DEEP-SALINE NON-HISTORIC USE

1. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use shall construct and maintain a dedicated aquifer monitoring well within three hundred feet (300 feet) of each deep-saline well with a continuous 50-foot screen isolated in the deepest zone with fresh groundwater.
2. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use shall construct and maintain a dedicated aquifer monitoring well within one hundred feet (100 feet) of the boundary of the subject tract of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources, closest to the greatest level of predicted drawdown, with continuous 100-foot screens intersecting the major sand units of the deep-saline special groundwater management zone associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use if the authorized groundwater production amount is equal to or greater than two thousand acre-foot (2,000 acre-foot) of groundwater per year.
3. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use shall construct and maintain a permanent survey monument for vertical control within two hundred feet (200 feet) of the center of groundwater production of the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use if the authorized groundwater production amount is equal to or greater than two thousand acre-foot (2,000 acre-foot) of groundwater per year;
4. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use shall make provisions for and grant access to the district to for the purpose of installing and operating a mobile subsidence monitoring station on the well site at the survey monument if the authorized groundwater production amount is equal to or greater than two thousand acre-foot (2,000 acre-foot) of groundwater per year.
5. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use shall design and implement an aquifer monitoring plan, approved by the district, which includes the following:
 - 5.1. a description of the production area with a map depicting all non-exempt-use wells and dedicated aquifer monitoring wells within the production area;
 - 5.2. provisions to monitor and report production volumes, as daily totals, from the subject wells associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use;
 - 5.3. provisions to establish initial average aquifer conditions for aquifer condition tier 1 parameters and aquifer condition tier 2 parameters for the subject wells and the dedicated aquifer monitoring wells associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use;
 - 5.4. provisions to measure and report hourly measurements of aquifer condition tier 1 parameters, semi-annual measurements of aquifer condition tier 2 parameters, and

- annual measurements of aquifer condition tier 3 parameters for the subject wells and the dedicated aquifer monitoring wells associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use in accordance with the rules of the district and the special conditions of the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use.
- 5.5. a list of equipment and specifications to be used to collect aquifer monitoring data including field protocols for sample collection and preservation; and
 - 5.6. methodologies and protocols for the following:
 - 5.6.1. calibrating and installing aquifer monitoring equipment;
 - 5.6.2. collecting and storing aquifer monitoring data;
 - 5.6.3. controlling and assuring data quality;
 - 5.6.4. post-process aquifer monitoring data;
 - 5.6.5. statistical processing of aquifer monitoring data; and
 - 5.6.6. modeling impacts of groundwater production from the deep-saline wells outside the boundary of the production area.
 6. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use shall develop and submit quarterly reports to the district, within thirty days (30 days) of the end of the reporting period, which includes sections addressing:
 - 6.1. aquifer monitoring data and groundwater production data collected during the preceding 3-month reporting period;
 - 6.2. technical issues, if any, regarding aquifer monitoring or groundwater production monitoring experienced during the reporting period;
 - 6.3. statistical calculations of aquifer conditions calculated from aquifer monitoring data collected during the reporting period;
 - 6.4. comparison of reporting period aquifer conditions to initial aquifer conditions;
 - 6.5. evaluation of achievement of performance standards of the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use; and
 - 6.6. corrective actions including production curtailment, if any, to be completed to achieve compliance with of performance standards of the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use not achieved during the reporting period performance standards of the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use not anticipated to be achieved during subsequent reporting periods.

RULE 6.4.4: SPECIAL OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PERMITTING DEEP-SALINE NON-HISTORIC USE

1. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use shall develop and conduct an aquifer test in accordance with an aquifer test plan approved by the district.
2. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use shall submit, within two months after completing the subject wells and before commencing operation of the subject wells under the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use, an aquifer test analysis report documenting:
 - 2.1. a conceptual description and diagram of the subject wells and observation wells including the well screening;

- 2.2. a conceptual description and diagram of the production zones including type of aquifer, position and extent of aquicludes, aquitards, and hydrogeologic boundaries;
 - 2.3. a description and diagram of the radius of influence, the radius of separation of the subject wells and observation wells, the cones of depression, the static water levels, and the drawdown curves;
 - 2.4. a description and diagram of the drawdown-time relationships;
 - 2.5. a description and diagram of the drawdown-distance relationships;
 - 2.6. the hydraulic properties and derived parameters of the production zones;
 - 2.7. the methods, assumptions, equations, and data used to calculate the hydraulic properties and derived parameters of production zones; and
 - 2.8. diagrams of, and a description of the method used to develop, 5-foot contours of predicted water levels of the production zone of the subject wells and any water-bearing strata that exist between the top of the production zone of the subject wells and the ground surface in relation to the subject wells, to the outer edge of the cone-of-depression, and the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources for the time intervals of five years, ten years, and thirty years of proposed operation.
3. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use, in response to failures to achieve the performance conditions of the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use shall:
 - 3.1. adjust volumes of groundwater resources produced and the production schedules of the subject well or subject well field to prevent the daily average drawdown calculated for any dedicated aquifer monitoring wells screened in a water-bearing strata of fresh groundwater from exceeding twenty feet (20 feet) relative to initial average aquifer conditions established under the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use during the subsequent reporting period if the daily average drawdown calculated for any dedicated aquifer monitoring wells screened in a water-bearing strata of fresh groundwater exceeds fifteen feet (15 feet) relative to initial average aquifer conditions established under the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use during the preceding reporting period;
 - 3.2. reduce the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use to ninety percent (90%) of the production volume during the subsequent reporting period if performance conditions are not achieved during a reporting period;
 - 3.3. reduce the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use to fifty percent (50%) of the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use during the subsequent reporting period if performance conditions are not achieved for two consecutive reporting periods;
 - 3.4. reduce the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use to

twenty five percent (25%) of the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use during the subsequent reporting period if performance conditions are not achieved for three consecutive reporting periods; and

- 3.5. reduce the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use to the lesser of two hundred gallons per minute (200 GPM), eighty acre-foot (80 acre-foot), or ten percent (10%) of the of the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use during the subsequent reporting period if performance conditions are not achieved for four consecutive reporting periods.
4. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit for deep-saline non-historic use, in response to a achieving the performance conditions of the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use for two consecutive reporting periods following a failure to achieve the performance conditions of the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use, may:
 - 4.1. increase the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use during the current reporting period, upon the renewed and continued achievement of the performance conditions, to fifty percent (50%) of the volume of groundwater resources produced from the non-exempt-use wells located on the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources associated with the production permit for deep-saline non-historic use during the most recent reporting period with authorized groundwater production until the volume of groundwater resources eligible to be produced is equal to the authorized groundwater production amount.

SECTION 7: POLICIES RELATED GROUNDWATER TRANSFER

RULE 7.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED PERMITTING TRANSFER

1. A person shall not be required to obtain a transfer permit for:
 - 1.1. the transfer of less than ten acre-foot (10 acre-foot) of produced groundwater per year,
 - 1.2. the transfer of produced groundwater that is part of a manufactured product manufactured within the district,
 - 1.3. the transfer of groundwater produced from and put to use solely on real property that presently and historically straddles the boundary of the district as of the date of the original adoption of the rules of the district,
 - 1.4. the transfer of groundwater produced from real property within the boundary of the district and put to use solely within a certificate of convenience and necessity (CCN) that presently and historically straddled the boundary of the district as of the date of the original adoption of the rules of the district, or
 - 1.5. the transfer of groundwater produced from and put to use to hydrotest pipeline provided at least fifty percent (50%) of the pipeline to be tested exists within the boundary of the district and the pipeline presently and historically straddled the boundary of the district as of the date of the original adoption of the rules of the district.
2. The board of directors shall consider the following information when deciding to grant or deny a transfer permit:
 - 2.1. the availability of water in the district and in the proposed receiving area during the period for which the water supply is requested;
 - 2.2. the projected effect of the proposed transfer on aquifer conditions, depletion, subsidence, or effects on existing permit holders or other groundwater users within the district; and
 - 2.3. the approved regional water plan and approved district management plan.

RULE 7.2: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TRANSFER PERMITTING

1. The general manager shall review and determine the administrative completeness of an application for a transfer permit within thirty days (30 days) of the date of receipt of the application for a transfer permit.
2. The general manager shall review the supplemental information requested by the general manager and received by the district associated with an application for a transfer permit within thirty days (30 days) of date of receipt of the supplemental information.
3. The general manager shall designate an application for a transfer permit as administratively complete when all necessary information to fully consider the application has been submitted to the district by the applicant.

4. The general manager shall issue and post written notice, within thirty days (30 days) of determining an application for a transfer permit is administratively complete, indicating a date and time for a hearing regarding the application for a transfer permit.
5. The applicant of an application for a transfer permit shall attend the meetings at which the board of directors conducts hearings or considers action related to the application for a transfer permit.
6. The board of directors shall consider applications requesting a transfer permit that are designated as administratively complete, after providing public notice of the permit hearing for not less than ten days (10 days).
7. The district shall specify the operational requirements and special conditions of transfer permits including:
 - 7.1. the identification number assigned by the district for the transfer permit;
 - 7.2. the identification number assigned by the district for the subject production permit;
 - 7.3. the authorized groundwater transfer amount;
 - 7.4. the authorized groundwater transfer purpose;
 - 7.5. the authorized operator of the transfer permit;
 - 7.6. the authorized groundwater transfer location;
 - 7.7. the monitoring requirements;
 - 7.8. the reporting requirements;
 - 7.9. the special conditions established by the board of directors;
 - 7.10. the permit issuance date; and
 - 7.11. the permit expiration date.
8. The district shall specify monitoring requirements for a transfer permit including the requirements related to installation and use of meters to record the volumes of groundwater transferred.

RULE 7.3: GENERAL MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO TRANSFER PERMITS

1. The authorized operator of a transfer permit shall measure the volume of produced groundwater transferred out of the district under the transfer permit using a device or method that is accurate within ten percent (10%) of the actual volume produced.
2. The authorized operator of a transfer permit shall report the volume of groundwater transferred out of the district under the transfer permit to the district on an annual basis.
3. The authorized operator of a transfer permit shall report the volume of groundwater transferred out of the district that is accurate within ten percent (10%) of the actual volume of groundwater transferred during the calendar year.
4. The authorized operator of a transfer permit shall report the volume of groundwater transferred out of the district for the previous calendar year during January of the subsequent calendar year.
5. The authorized operator of a transfer permit shall report the volume of groundwater transferred out of the district using a form developed by the district.
6. The authorized operator of a transfer permit shall include the following information when reporting the volume of groundwater transferred out of the district:
 - 6.1. the transfer permit identification number;

- 6.2. the reporting period;
- 6.3. the volume of groundwater transferred out of the district during the reporting period in acre-foot;
- 6.4. the method used to determine the volumes of groundwater transferred out of the district during the reporting period; and
- 6.5. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the report was prepared under the direction or supervision of the authorized operator and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the authorized operator, true, accurate and complete;
- 6.6. the printed name of the person submitting the report; and
- 6.7. the dated signature of the person submitting the report.

RULE 7.4: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO TRANSFER PERMIT REQUESTS

1. The applicant for an application for a transfer permit shall submit the permitting request on the form prescribed by the district.
2. The applicant for an application for a transfer permit shall include the following information and any other information the general manager may determine to be of need to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district:
 - 2.1. the name and address of the applicant;
 - 2.2. the identification number assigned by the district of the associated production permit;
 - 2.3. the name and address of the authorized operator of the associated production permit;
 - 2.4. the requested authorized groundwater transfer amount in acre-foot per year;
 - 2.5. the requested authorized groundwater transfer purpose;
 - 2.6. the requested authorized groundwater transfer period;
 - 2.7. the name and address of the requested authorized operator of the transfer permit;
 - 2.8. the requested authorized groundwater transfer location;
 - 2.9. a description of the existing and proposed transfer facilities and method to be used to transfer groundwater from the district to the authorized groundwater transfer location;
 - 2.10. a description of any anticipated loss of water resulting from the transfer of groundwater from the district to the authorized groundwater transfer location;
 - 2.11. a description of the availability of water in the district and in the proposed receiving area during the period for which the water supply is requested;
 - 2.12. a description of the projected effect of the proposed transfer on aquifer conditions, depletion, subsidence, or effects on existing permit holders or other groundwater users within the district;
 - 2.13. a plan specifying:
 - 2.13.1. the quantified objectives to be achieved by reducing groundwater transfer from the district during periods of water shortages and drought in the district;
 - 2.13.2. actions to be completed by the authorized operator at the authorized groundwater transfer location and receiving area to reduce groundwater

- transfer from the district during periods of water shortages and drought to achieve the quantified objectives for reducing groundwater transfer from the district during periods of water shortages and drought in the district;
- 2.13.3. actions to be completed by the authorized operator to monitor and assess achievement of the quantified objectives for reducing groundwater transfer from the district during periods of water shortages and drought in the district;
- 2.13.4. actions to be completed by the authorized operator to report to the district the assessment of the achievement of the quantified objectives for reducing groundwater transfer from the district during periods of water shortages and drought in the district; and
- 2.14. Proof of notification of the proposed groundwater transfer that includes the name and address of the applicant, the identification number assigned by the district of the associated production permit, the name and address of the authorized operator of the associated production permit, the requested authorized groundwater transfer amount in acre-foot per year, the requested authorized groundwater transfer purpose, the requested authorized groundwater transfer period, the name and address of the requested authorized operator of the transfer permit, and the requested authorized groundwater transfer location, by certified mail, of all landowners and all owners of groundwater resources within two miles (2 miles) of the production area of the associated production permit.
- 2.15. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete;
- 2.16. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the transfer of groundwater shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas; and
- 2.17. the dated signature of the applicant.

SECTION 8: POLICIES RELATED TO DISTRICT WAIVERS AND PETITIONS TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT

RULE 8.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO WAIVERS

1. The district shall only grant district waivers to rules or requirements of the district that are consistent with the mission of the district to conserve, preserve and protect the groundwater resources within the boundary of the district.
2. The district shall only adopt waivers to rules or requirements of the district that are consistent with the desired future conditions of the district as established under Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code and documented in the Management Plan of the district.
- 1.3. The district shall only adopt waivers to rules or requirements of the district that are consistent with the Management Plan of the district, orders of the board of directors, and the laws of the State of Texas.
- 2.4. The district shall grant district waivers with conditions, restrictions, limitations, and requirements determined to be necessary by the district to achieve the desired future conditions of the district as established under Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code and documented in the Management Plan of the district.
- 3.5. The district shall grant district waivers in accordance with and subject to the rules of the district, the Management Plan of the district, orders of the board of directors, and the laws of the State of Texas.
- 4.6. The district shall not grant district waivers for which the board of directors has not found good cause.
- 5.7. The board of directors may modify, reduce, or eliminate any rule or requirement of the district associated with a permitting request for which the board of directors has found good cause.
- 6.8. The board of directors may establish and incorporate special conditions and requirements in district waivers and associated permits.

RULE 8.2: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO DISTRICT WAIVERS

1. The general manager shall contest all permitting requests associated with requests for a district waiver that have not been granted by the board of directors.
2. A person drilling or having drilled a well may apply for a district waiver of the well completion requirements of the rules of the district.
3. An applicant for an application for a permit may request a district waiver of the permitting requirements established by the rules of the district.
4. The applicant requesting a district waiver of the permitting requirements established by the rules of the district shall provide evidence of good cause with the application.
5. The general manager shall review and determine the administrative completeness of an application for a district waiver within sixty days (60 days) of date of receipt of the application for a district waiver.

6. The general manager shall review the supplemental information requested by the general manager and received by the district associated with an application for a district waiver within thirty days (30 days) of date of receipt of the supplemental information.
7. The general manager shall designate an application for a district waiver as administratively complete when all necessary information to fully consider the application has been submitted to the district by the applicant.
8. The general manager shall schedule applications for a district waiver determined to be administratively complete for consideration by the board of directors at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the board of directors.
9. The general manager shall issue and post written notice, within thirty days (30 days) of determining an application for a district waiver is administratively complete, indicating a date and time for a hearing regarding the application for a district waiver.
10. The applicant of an application for a district waiver shall attend the meetings at which the board of directors conducts hearings or considers action related to the application for a district waiver.
11. The applicant for an application for a district waiver shall provide, to the district, any waivers related to spacing requirements obtained from other persons in relation to the district waiver being requested or associated permitting request.
12. The applicant for an application for a district waiver shall identify any waivers related to spacing requirements sought but not obtained from other persons in relation to the district waiver being requested or associated permitting request.
13. The applicant for an application for a district waiver shall provide the information and evidence the board of directors determines to be necessary to evaluate the district waiver request.
14. The board of directors shall consider an application for a district waiver that are designated as administratively complete, after providing public notice of the permit hearing for not less than ten days (10 days).
15. The board of directors shall consider an application for a district waiver designated administratively complete in advance of associated permit requests.
16. The board of directors may consider a district waiver request at the same meeting that a permitting request is considered.
17. The board of directors may refer any application for a district waiver to a hearing examiner for a hearing.
18. The district incorporates the application for a district waiver into any associated district waiver approved by the district.
19. The district issues, approves, and grants a district waiver on the basis of and is contingent upon the accuracy of the information supplied in the associated application for a district waiver.
20. The district shall specify the operational requirements and special conditions of district waivers including:
 - 20.1. the identification number assigned by the district for the district waiver;
 - 20.2. the identification number assigned by the district for the associated application for a district waiver;
 - 20.3. the identification number assigned by the district for the associated production permit or transfer permit;

- 20.4. the identification of the rules and requirements associated with the district waiver;
- 20.5. the authorized operator;
- 20.6. the finding of the board of directors regarding good cause associated with the district waiver;
- 20.7. the special conditions established by the board of directors; and
- 20.8. the expiration date.

RULE 8.3: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO DISTRICT WAIVERS

- 1. The applicant for an application for a district waiver shall include the following information and any other information the general manager may determine to be of need to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district:
 - 1.1. the name and address of the applicant;
 - 1.2. a description of the associated applications for a permit;
 - 1.3. the identification of the specific rules and specific requirements of the rules of the district from which an applicant seeks relief;
 - 1.4. a detailed description of the basis for board of directors to find good cause exists for granting the district waiver request;
 - 1.5. a detailed description of the impact if the district waiver request is not granted by the board of directors;
 - 1.6. a detailed description of any conditions, restrictions, limitations, and requirements the applicant would find acceptable if the request were to be approved;
 - 1.7. the duration of time the district waiver would be necessary;
 - 1.8. a list of documentation, if any, included with the district waiver request supporting district waiver request;
 - 1.9. the name and address of the person that owns the subject well, the subject well field or the subject well system;
 - 1.10. the geographic coordinate of the subject wells;
 - 1.11. the name and address of the landowners of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.12. the name and address of the owner of groundwater resources of subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
 - 1.13. the specification of the spatial extent including the total acreage of the boundaries of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.14. the specification of the spatial extent including the total acreage of the boundaries of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources intersecting the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;
 - 1.15. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the well owners possess the legal authority to produce groundwater from the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
 - 1.16. a scaled map of:
 - 1.16.1. the subject wells;
 - 1.16.2. the boundaries of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land;

- 1.16.3. the boundaries of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
- 1.16.4. the boundaries of any production areas overlapping the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources;
- 1.16.5. the nearest public roads; and
- 1.16.6. the locations of any existing water wells within the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of groundwater resources; and
- 1.17. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the application was prepared under the direction or supervision of the applicant and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the applicant, true, accurate and complete;
- 1.18. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the subject wells shall be operated in accordance with the rules of the district and regulations of the State of Texas; and
- 1.19. the dated signature of the applicant.

RULE 8.4: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO PETITIONS TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT

- 1. The district shall only adopt amendments to rules of the district that are consistent with the mission of the district to conserve, preserve and protect the groundwater resources within the boundary of the district.
- 2. The district shall only adopt amendments to rules of the district that are consistent with the desired future conditions of the district as established under Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code and documented in the Management Plan of the district.
- 3. The district shall only adopt amendments to rules of the district that are consistent with the Management Plan of the district, orders of the board of directors, and the laws of the State of Texas.

RULE 8.5: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO PETITIONS TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT

- 1. A person may petition the board of directors to amend the rules of the district.
- 2. The petitioner shall articulate the good cause to add, revise, or eliminate specific requirements or limitations within the rules of the district.
- 3. The general manager shall review and determine the administrative completeness of a petition to amend the rules of the district within ninety days (90 days) of date of receipt of the petition to amend the rules of the district.
- 4. The general manager shall review the supplemental information requested by the general manager and received by the district associated with a petition to amend the rules of the district within ninety days (90 days) of date of receipt of the supplemental information.

5. The general manager shall designate a petition to amend the rules of the district as administratively complete when all necessary information to fully consider the petition to amend the rules of the district has been submitted to the district by the petitioner.
6. The general manager shall schedule a petition to amend the rules of the district determined to be administratively complete for consideration by the board of directors at a regularly scheduled meeting of the board of directors.
7. The general manager shall issue and post written notice, within thirty days (30 days) of determining a petition to amend the rules of the district is administratively complete, indicating a date and time for a hearing regarding the petition to amend the rules of the district.
8. The petitioner of a petition to amend the rules of the district shall attend the meetings at which the board of directors conducts hearings or considers action related to the petition to amend the rules of the district.
9. The petitioner of a petition to amend the rules of the district shall provide the information and evidence the board of directors determines to be necessary to evaluate the petition.
10. The board of directors shall consider ~~a petition~~ petitions to amend the rules of the district within ninety days (90 days) of receipt of an administratively complete petition form.
11. The board of directors shall deny the petition and provide an explanation for the denial or engage in rulemaking consistent with the granted petition.
- ~~10.12.~~ The board of directors shall consider petitions that ~~are~~is designated as administratively complete, after providing public notice of the rulemaking hearing for not less than twenty days (20 days) as required by Section 36.101(d), Water Code.
- ~~11.13.~~ The board of directors may refer any petition to amend the rules of the district to a hearing examiner for a hearing.

RULE 8.6: APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PETITIONS TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT

1. The petitioner of a petition to amend the rules of the district shall include the following information:
 - 1.1. the name and address of the petitioner;
 - 1.2. the identification of the specific rules and specific requirements of the rules of the district the petitioner request to be eliminated from the rules of the district;
 - 1.3. the identification of the specific rules and specific requirements of the rules of the district the petitioner request to be added in the rules of the district;
 - 1.4. the identification of the specific rules and specific requirements of the rules of the district the petitioner request to be revised within the rules of the district;
 - 1.5. a detailed description of the basis for board of directors to find good cause to amend the rules of the district;
 - 1.6. a detailed description of the impact if the petition is not granted by the board of directors;
 - 1.7. a list of documentation, if any, included with the petition supporting the request;
 - 1.8. the names and addresses of the persons petitioning the district;
 - 1.9. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the petition to amend the rules of the district was prepared under the

direction or supervision of the petitioner and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the petitioner, true, accurate and complete; and
1.10. the dated signature of the petitioner.

SECTION 9: POLICIES RELATE TO CURTAILMENT OF GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION

RULE 9.1: CURTAILMENT OF GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION

1. The district may curtail groundwater production of wells, well fields, and well systems in order to conserve, preserve and protect the groundwater resources within the boundary of the district.
2. The district may curtail groundwater production of wells, well fields, and well systems in order to control or prevent subsidence within the boundary of the district.
3. The district may curtail groundwater production of non-exempt-use wells, non-exempt-use wells fields, or non-exempt-use well systems based upon credible, scientific information that demonstrates curtailment of groundwater production within the boundaries of the district will reduce the degree to which the district is failing to achieve the desired future conditions of the district.
4. The district may impose new and additional monitoring requirements for non-exempt-use wells, non-exempt-use well fields, or non-exempt-use well systems based upon credible, scientific information that demonstrates curtailment of groundwater production within the boundaries of the district may reduce the degree to which the district is failing to achieve the desired future conditions of the district.
5. Any curtailment of groundwater production shall consider all groundwater uses and needs and be fair and impartial.

RULE 9.2: REDUCTION OF AUTHORIZED GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION AMOUNT OF PRODUCTION PERMITS

1. The district may reduce the authorized groundwater production amount of production permits based upon credible, scientific information that demonstrates curtailment of groundwater production within the boundaries of the district will reduce the degree to which the district is failing to achieve the desired future conditions of the district.
2. The district may reduce the authorized groundwater production amount of production permits of non-exempt-use wells, well fields, or well systems based upon credible, scientific information that demonstrates curtailment of groundwater production within the boundaries of the district will control or prevent subsidence the district
3. Any reduction of groundwater production shall consider all groundwater uses and needs and be fair and impartial.

SECTION 10: POLICIES RELATED TO DISTRICT FEES

RULE 10.1: ADMINISTRATIVE AND APPLICATION FEE

1. The board of directors, by resolution, shall establish a schedule of fees for administrative acts of the district, including the cost of reviewing and processing applications related to permitting and the cost of hearings for applications related to permitting.
2. The board of directors shall not establish administrative fees that unreasonably exceed the cost to the district for performing administrative acts.
3. The district may assess a fee to reimburse the district for the costs of publishing notices of hearings related to a permit matter for each notice published for an application.
4. The applicant of an application related to permitting shall pay any required administrative fees when the application is submitted to the district.

RULE 10.2: REGISTRATION APPLICATION FEE

1. The district shall not assess fees for filing and processing of an application to register a well, well field, or well system associated with grandfathered wells, grandfathered well fields, or grandfathered well systems.

RULE 10.3: TRANSFER FEE

1. The board of directors, by resolution, shall establish a schedule of fees for the transfer of groundwater.
2. The authorized operator of a transfer permit shall pay the fees associated with the transfer of groundwater under the transfer permit during the previous calendar year by January 31 of each year.

RULE 10.4: PRODUCTION FEE

1. The district shall not establish a schedule of fees for the production of groundwater from grandfathered non-exempt-use wells, grandfathered non-exempt-use well fields, or grandfathered non-exempt-use well systems.
2. The board of directors, by resolution, shall establish a schedule of fees for the production of groundwater from non-grandfathered non-exempt-use wells.
3. The board of directors, by resolution, shall establish fees for the production of groundwater on the amount of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well, the non-exempt-use well field, or the non-exempt-use well system.
4. The well owner of a well that produced groundwater resources for non-exempt-uses shall pay the production fees, if any, associated with the non-exempt-use during the previous calendar year by January 31 of each year.

RULE 10.5: PENALTIES AND LATE FEES

1. The board of directors, by resolution, may establish penalties for the production of groundwater in excess of the authorized groundwater production amount specified on a production permit.
2. The board of directors, by resolution, shall establish a fee schedule related to payments that remain unpaid by the related due date equal to one percent of the amount due per month following the due date in addition to any penalty assessed by the board of directors.

SECTION 11: POLICIES RELATED TO WASTE, VIOLATIONS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND ENFORCEMENT

RULE 11.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO WASTE PREVENTION

1. No person shall ~~not~~ produce groundwater resources within the district that is used in such a manner as to constitute waste of groundwater as defined in the rules of the district.
2. No person shall pollute or harmfully alter the character of the groundwater resources of the district by causing or allowing undesirable water or other deleterious matter to enter strata beneath the surface of the ground.
3. No person shall produce groundwater in excess of that amount which is economically reasonable for a beneficial purpose when reasonable intelligence and reasonable diligence are used in applying the groundwater to that purpose.
4. No person shall commit waste of groundwater as that term is defined in the rules of the district.

RULE 11.2: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED VIOLATIONS

1. No person shall violate the provisions of Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code or any other state law related to wells or groundwater resources within the district.
2. No person shall violate the rules and regulations adopted by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation related to wells or groundwater resources within the district.
3. Any person that violates the permit conditions of a permit issued by the district is subject to the enforcement provisions of the rules of the district.
4. Any person that fails to satisfy any requirements and provisions of a permit issued by the district violates the rules of the district.
5. Any person that produces groundwater from a well for non-exempt uses in any amount without a valid production permit authorizing the groundwater production violates the rules of the district.
6. Any person that produces groundwater from a well for non-exempt uses for any purpose of use not authorized by production permits associated with well violates the rules of the district.
7. Any person that produces groundwater from a well for non-exempt uses in an amount that exceeds one-hundred and ten percent (110%) of the authorized groundwater production amount of the valid production permits associated with well violates the rules of the district.
8. Any person that tampers, alters, damages, or removes the well lockout seal affixed on a well or the associated equipment by the district or that diminishes the integrity of the well lockout seal violates the rules of the district.
9. Any person that produces groundwater from a well with well lockout seal affixed on a well or the associated equipment by the district violates the rules of the district.
10. Any person that engages in an activity that requires a permit from the district under the rules of the district prior to receiving such permit violates the rules of the district.

11. Any person that is responsible for and fails to report groundwater production as required by the rules of the district violates of the rules of the district.
12. Any person that is responsible for and fails to register with the district, a well that the person drilled or had drilled after the original date on which this policy is adopted and within 60 days of completing the water well violates the rules of the district.
13. Any person that is responsible for and fails to properly plug or cap an abandoned well in accordance with state standards within the required period of time violates the rules of the district.
14. Any person that is responsible for and fails to properly plug or remediate a deteriorated well within the required period of time violates the rules of the district.
15. Any person that fails to prevent waste of groundwater produced from a well within control of the person violates the rules of the district.
16. A landowner, an owner of groundwater resources, or an authorized operator inhibiting or prohibiting access to any representatives of the district attempting to conduct an investigation under the rules of the district:
 - 16.1. violates the rules of the district; and
 - 16.2. subjects the person performing that action, as well as any owner of groundwater resources, well owner, or authorized operator who authorizes or allows that action to the enforcement provisions of the rules of the district including penalties set forth in Chapter 36.102 of the Texas Water Code.

RULE 11.3: RIGHT TO INSPECT, TEST, AND LOCATE WELLS

1. The district shall give notice, in writing or in person or by telephone, to the owner of a property or the owner of a well of the intention of the district and the representatives of the district to access property to investigate or evaluate conditions and circumstances related to groundwater resources at the property or well.
2. The district may forego giving notice, in writing or in person or by telephone, to the owner of a property or the owner of a well of the intention of the district and the representatives of the district to access to property to investigate or evaluate conditions and circumstances related to groundwater resources at the property or well if prior permission was granted by the owner of a property or the owner of a well to enter without notice.
3. The district shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the lands on which a well or wells may be located within the boundaries of the district upon notice as provided for in the rules of the district, and in accordance with provisions of the rules of the district, to:
 - 1.1. inspect any existing well, well fields, or well systems;
 - 1.2. read or interpret any meter or other instrument for the purpose of measuring the production of groundwater from any existing wells, well fields, or well systems;
 - 1.3. determine the production capacity of groundwater from any existing wells, well fields, or well systems;
 - 1.4. measure the water level or obtain water samples for determining the water quality of groundwater from any existing wells, well fields, or well systems;
 - 1.5. test the pump and the power unit of any existing wells, well fields, or well systems;

- 1.6. determine the accurate geographic coordinates of any existing or proposed wells, well fields, or well systems using global positions systems (GPS) or other available methods; or
- 1.7. make any other reasonable and necessary inspection or test that may be required or necessary for the enforcement of the rules and regulations of the district.
2. The board of directors may enjoin the operation of wells, well fields, or well systems located on a property upon which access for investigating or evaluating conditions and circumstances related to groundwater resources was refused to the district, after notice as required by the rules of the district, was provided to the associated landowner or well owner.

RULE 11.4: CONDUCT ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTIGATIONS AND INSPECTIONS

1. The district shall conduct investigations and inspections that require entrance upon a property at reasonable times and in a manner consistent with the regulations and requirements concerning safety, internal security, and fire protection of the landowner, the owner of groundwater resources, or the authorized operator of the well, well field, or well system.
2. The representatives of the district conducting investigations and inspections shall present identification and credentials upon request of the landowner, the owner of groundwater resources, or the authorized operator of the well, well field, or well system of a property on which the representatives of the district are located.

RULE 11.5: RULE ENFORCEMENT

1. The board of directors may institute and conduct a suit in the name of the district for enforcement of rules through the provisions of Chapter 36.102 of the Texas Water Code if board of directors conclude that a person has violated, is violating, or is threatening to violate any provision of the rules of the district.
2. The board of directors may assess penalties in accordance with chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code against any person violating any provision of the rules of the district.

RULE 11.6: SEALING OF WELLS

1. The district may, following due-process and upon orders from a court, affix a well lockout seal on wells and associated equipment that are prohibited from producing groundwater within the district to ensure that a well is not operated in violation of the rules of the district.
2. The district may affix a well lockout seal on wells and associated equipment when:
 - 2.1. no application has been made for a production permit to produce groundwater from an existing well that is not excluded or exempted from the requirement that a production permit be obtained in order to lawfully produce groundwater; or

- 2.2. the board of directors has denied, canceled or revoked a production permit.
3. The district may affix a well lockout seal on wells and associated equipment of a well by physical means and other appropriate action as necessary to prevent the operation of the well authorized to be sealed under the provisions of the rules of the district.
4. The district shall tag any well authorized to be sealed under the provisions of the rules of the district to indicate that the well has been sealed by the district and operation of the well is prohibited.

RULE 11.7: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO RULE ENFORCEMENT

1. The general manager shall investigate potential violations of the rules of the district.
2. The general manager shall present any alleged violations of the rules of the district to the board of directors supported by findings of an associated investigation.
3. The general manager may recommend an appropriate settlement offer for consideration by the board of directors to settle any alleged violation in lieu of litigation.
4. The board of directors may instruct the General Manager to tender an offer on behalf of the district to settle the violation or to institute a civil suit on behalf of the district in the appropriate court to seek civil penalties.
5. The general manager may proceed with enforcement actions without authorization from the board of directors when necessary to prevent an immediate and imminent danger to public health or the environment.

RULE 11.8: NOTICES OF VIOLATIONS

1. The general manager shall send an initial notice of violation by certified mail to the person who is alleged to have violated the rules of the district explaining or identifying the following:
 - 1.1. the rule, regulation, or requirement that has been violated,
 - 1.2. the necessary actions to be completed by the person who is alleged to have violated the rules of the district to achieve compliance.
 - 1.3. any applications, forms, or documents to be completed by the person who is alleged to have violated the rules of the district to achieve compliance.
 - 1.4. the statutory authority of the district to set reasonable civil penalties not to exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) per day per violation, and that each day of a continuing violation constitutes a separate violation in accordance with Chapter 36.102 of the Texas Water Code.
 - 1.5. the preference of the board of directors to settle the violation, initiating lawsuits as a last resort.
 - 1.6. the settlement agreement, if any, whose terms have been agreed upon by the board of directors.
 - 1.7. the requirement that the person who is alleged to have violated the rules of the district must submit a signed settlement agreement and submit any required

- payment by cashier check or money order in the amount stated in the settlement agreement no later than thirty days (30 days) from the date of the notice of violation.
2. The general manager shall send a second notice of violation by certified mail to the person who is alleged to have violated the rules of the district explaining the consequences of failing to respond, comply, or settle the matter in the notice of violation by certified mail to the person who is alleged to have violated the rules of the district if the district has not received a response within 30 days of the date of the initial notice of violation.

RULE 11.9: NOTICE OF NEED TO FILE SUIT

1. The general manager, in coordination with the general counsel of the district, shall send a notice of need to file suit by certified mail to the person who is alleged to have violated the rules of the district within thirty days (30 days) of the date of the second notice of violation if a satisfactory response to the notices of violation is not received within thirty days (30 days) of the date of the second notice of violation.
2. Any notice of need to file suit sent to the person who is alleged to have violated the rules of the district shall include a draft copy of the petition to be filed.
3. The General Manager shall inform the board of directors of any person who has been sent a notice of need to file suit and not responded within thirty days (30 days) of the date of the notice of need to file.
4. The board of directors shall consider an authorization to pursue enforcement by filing a civil suit at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the board of directors if an immediate and imminent danger to public health or the environment does not exist.
5. The board of directors may call an emergency meeting if an emergency exists, an urgent public necessity exists, or a reasonably unforeseeable situation develops such that the situation cannot afford seventy-two hours (72 hours) of notice required to call a special meeting of the board of directors under the open meetings law.
6. The board of directors may consider an authorization to pursue enforcement by filing a civil suit at an emergency meeting of the board of directors if an immediate and imminent danger to public health or the environment exists.
7. The board of directors may authorize the general manager with the assistance of the general counsel of the district, to pursue enforcement by filing a civil suit.
8. The general manager, with the assistance of the general counsel of the district and authorization of the highest-ranking officer of the board of directors, may pursue enforcement by filing a civil suit if an immediate and imminent danger exists to public health or the environment and the board of directors has not considered the matter at a properly noticed meeting of the board of directors in accordance with the open meetings law.
9. The general counsel of the district shall institute a civil suit on behalf of the district in the appropriate court to seek injunctive relief and civil penalties when authorized under the provisions of the rules of the district.
10. The person who is alleged to have violated the rules of the district may appear before the board of directors to present evidence of any extenuating circumstances or to make a counteroffer to settle the alleged violation.

11. The board of directors may accept a counteroffer or otherwise modify any settlement offer associated with an alleged violation.
12. The general manager shall send notices related to enforcement matters by Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested through the United States Postal Service.

RULE 11.10: PENALTIES

1. The general manager shall recommend to the board of directors the following penalties to settle alleged violations:
 - 1.1. one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for a single alleged violation per incident;
 - 1.2. two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for each violation per incident when multiple violations are alleged;
 - 1.3. two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) for each re-occurrence of a violation with a 5-year period; and
 - 1.4. one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) for providing or performing the services of a water well driller without a current license issued by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation.
2. The board of directors may assess penalties in excess of the penalties recommended by the general manager as established within the rules of the district in accordance with Chapter 36.102 of the Texas Water Code.

SECTION 12: PROCEDURES RELATE TO HEARINGS AND OTHER PROCEEDINGS

RULE 12.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO HEARINGS

1. The board of directors shall conduct hearings on permitting matters, in which the rights, duties, or privileges of a party are determined after an opportunity for an adjudicative hearing, and production permits, transfer permits, permit renewals, permit amendments, permit revocations, and permit suspensions except for those specific permit requests that may be otherwise approved without hearing under the provisions of the rules of the district.
2. The board of directors shall conduct hearings for motions for rehearing pursuant to the rules of the district.
3. The board of directors shall provide notice and conduct a hearing to consider rulemaking matters of general applicability that implement, interpret, or prescribe the law or policy of the district, or that describe the procedure or requirements of the district, or adoption of the rules of the district pursuant to Section 36.101 of the Texas Water Code.
4. The board of directors shall provide notice and conduct a hearing to consider adoption of the Management Plan of the district pursuant to Section 36.1071 of the Texas Water Code.
5. The board of directors shall provide notice and conduct a hearing to consider any matter within the jurisdiction of the district if the board of directors deems a hearing to be in the public interest, or necessary to effectively carry out the duties and responsibilities of the district.
6. The board of directors may refer any matter designated for hearing before the district to a hearing examiner.

RULE 12.2: NOTICE AND SCHEDULING RELATED TO HEARINGS AND PROPOSED PERMIT ISSUANCE

1. The applicant of a permit request related to protection of historic use shall, after the application is determined to be administratively complete by the district, publish written notice in a paper of general circulation in District describing the details of the permit request including the name of the applicant, the location of the subject well, the evidence supporting the historic use validation request, the date, time, and location of the scheduled hearing. The date of first publication shall not less than ten days (10 days) before the date of the next scheduled meeting of the board of directors.
2. The board of directors may instruct the general manager to provide special notice of any matter under its jurisdiction to any persons.
3. The general manager shall give notice of permit hearings or proposed permit issuances in the following manner:
 - 3.1. a notice of permit hearings shall specify the date, the time, and the location of the hearing, and a description of the permitting request;

- 3.2. a notice of proposed permit issuances shall specify the date of the proposed issuance, and a description of the permitting request;
 - 3.3. a notice of permit hearings or proposed permit issuances shall be given to any person who requests copies of hearing notices or proposed permit issuance notices pursuant to the procedures set forth in the rules of the district not less than ten days (10 days) before the date of the hearing or permit issuance;
 - 3.4. a notice of permit hearings or proposed permit issuances shall be given to any other person the board of directors deem appropriate not less than ten days (10 days) before the date of the hearing or permit issuance;
 - 3.5. a notice of permit hearings or proposed permit issuances related to non-historic use shall be published at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the district not less than ten days (10 days) before the date of the hearing or permit issuance;
 - 3.6. a notice of permit hearings or proposed permit issuances shall be posted at the district office and county courthouse in the place where notices are usually posted not less than ten days (10 days) before the date of the hearing or permit issuance;
 - 3.7. a notice of permit hearings or proposed permit issuances shall be posted on the district's website not less than ten days (10 days) before the date of the hearing or permit issuance; and
 - 3.8. a notice of permit hearings or proposed permit issuances shall be given to the applicant not less than ten days (10 days) before the date of the hearing or permit issuance.
4. The general manager shall give notice of permit hearings or proposed permit issuances to any person having an interest in the subject matter of a hearing or proposed permit issuance for which the district has received written notice of the interest from the person identifying, with as much detail, the subject matter of a hearing or proposed permit issuance for which written notice is requested. The request remains valid for a period of one year from the date of the request is received by the district. Failure to provide written notice under this section does not invalidate any action taken by the district.
 5. The district shall not schedule of permit hearings or proposed permit issuances on Saturdays, Sundays, or holidays.
 6. The general manager shall schedule permit hearings or proposed permit issuances at such dates, times, and places that satisfy the public notice requirements established within the rules of the district and facilitates the orderly consideration of the permitting requests in a timely fashion.
 7. The general manager shall give notice of hearings related to the designation of a special groundwater management zone that entails limiting groundwater production to less than that provided by Section 6 of the rules of the district, as provided for in Section 36.116(d) of the Texas Water Code, to each landowner, each owner of groundwater resources, each owner of a registered well, and each authorized operator of a production permit within and adjacent to the proposed management area.
 8. The general manager shall give notice of hearings related to the designation of a special well construction area, as provided for in Section 36.116(d) of the Texas Water Code, to each landowner, each owner of groundwater resources, each owner of a registered well, and each authorized operator of a production permit within and adjacent to the proposed management area.

RULE 12.3: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO HEARINGS

1. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding shall conduct the proceeding in the manner the presiding officer deems most appropriate to obtain all relevant information pertaining to the subject of the hearing as conveniently, inexpensively, and expeditiously as possible.
2. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may follow the guidelines of "Parliamentary Procedure at a Glance," New Edition, O. Garfield Jones, 1971 revised edition, or as amended.
3. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may:
 - 3.1. set hearing dates, other than the initial hearing date set by the district in accordance with the rules of the district;
 - 3.2. convene a hearing at the time and place specified in the notice for public hearing;
 - 3.3. establish the jurisdiction of the district concerning the subject matter under consideration;
 - 3.4. rule on motions and on the admissibility of evidence and amendments to pleadings;
 - 3.5. designate and align parties;
 - 3.6. establish the order for presentation of evidence;
 - 3.7. administer oaths to all persons presenting testimony;
 - 3.8. examine witnesses;
 - 3.9. issue subpoenas when required to compel the attendance of witnesses or the production of papers and documents;
 - 3.10. require the taking of depositions and compel other forms of discovery under the rules of the district;
 - 3.11. ensure that information and testimony are introduced as conveniently and expeditiously as possible, without prejudicing the rights of any party to the proceeding;
 - 3.12. conduct public hearings in an orderly manner in accordance with the rules of the district;
 - 3.13. recess any hearing from time to time and place to place;
 - 3.14. reopen the record of a hearing for additional evidence when necessary to make the record more complete; and
 - 3.15. exercise any other appropriate powers necessary or convenient to effectively carry out the responsibilities of the presiding officer.
4. A person who desires to testify on the subject of a hearing during the hearing or other proceeding shall submit a form providing the following information: name, address, the intention to testify, and any other information relevant to the hearing or other proceeding.
5. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding shall establish the order of testimony.
6. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may limit the number of times a person may speak, the time period for oral presentations, and the time period for raising questions.
7. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may limit or exclude cumulative, irrelevant, or unduly repetitious presentations.

8. A person may appear in-person or may be represented by counsel, an engineer, or another representative provided the representative is fully authorized to speak and act for the principal including:
 - 8.1. any partner may appear on behalf of the partnership;
 - 8.2. a duly authorized officer or agent of a public or private corporation, political subdivision, governmental agency, municipality, association, firm, or other entity may appear for the entity; and
 - 8.3. a fiduciary may appear for a ward, trust, or estate.
9. A person representing a principal of a hearing or other proceeding may present evidence, exhibits, or testimony, or make an oral presentation in accordance with the procedures applicable to the proceeding.
10. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may require a person appearing in a representative capacity to prove proper authority to represent a principal.
11. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may align participants in a proceeding according to the nature of the proceeding and their relationship to the proceeding.
12. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may require the participants of an aligned class to select one or more persons to represent them in the proceeding or on any matter or ruling and may limit the number of representatives heard but must allow at least one representative of an aligned class to be heard in the proceeding or on any matter or ruling.
13. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may require a person requesting the hearing or other proceeding to be present or represented at the proceeding.
14. The district may withhold consideration of a matter and dismiss the matter without prejudice if a principal of a hearing or other proceeding fails to appear or be represented at the hearing or other proceeding.
15. The district may require the rescheduling or continuance of a hearing or other proceeding if the presiding officer deems it necessary in order to fully develop the record.
16. The district may record hearings and other proceedings using audio recording devices.
17. The district shall provide to the public access to the audio recordings of hearings or other proceedings recorded by the district.
18. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may require the proceedings to be recorded by a certified shorthand reporter.
19. A person who is a party to a hearing or other proceeding may, subject to availability of space, at their own expense, arrange for a reporter to record the hearing or other proceeding or for the recording of the hearing or other proceeding.
20. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may assess the cost of recording or transcribing a recording of the proceeding to any person requesting the recording or transcription.
21. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding shall file the transcription of a recording with the records of the proceeding.
22. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may continue hearings or other proceedings from time to time and from place to place without the necessity of publishing, serving, mailing or otherwise issuing additional notice.
23. The district shall provide a notice of any further setting of the hearing or other proceeding at a reasonable time to all parties, persons who have requested notice of the

hearing pursuant to the rules of the district, except for publishing the notice in a newspaper or posting the notice at the courthouse, and any other person the presiding officer deems appropriate if a hearing or other proceeding is continued and the time and place for the hearing or other proceeding to reconvene are not publicly announced at the hearing or other proceeding by the presiding officer before it is recessed.

24. Any person who intends to contest a permit request shall provide written notice of the intent to the district at least three days (3 days) before the date of the hearing or three days (3 days) before the proposed date of permit issuance as published in the public notice.
25. The general manager shall provide written notice to the applicant of a permitting request of any intent to contest at least one calendar day (1 calendar day) before the date of the hearing or the proposed date of permit issuance as published in the public notice.
26. A person filing applications, motions, exceptions, communications, requests, briefs or other papers and documents required to be filed under the rules of the district or by law shall be delivered to and received at the office of the district within the time limit, if any, set by the rules of the district or by the presiding officer for filing.
27. A person, when computing any period of time specified by the rules of the district, by a presiding officer, by orders of the board of directors, or by law, shall not include the day of the act, event, or default after which the designated period of time begins to run.
28. A person, when computing any period of time specified by the rules of the district, by a presiding officer, by orders of the board of directors, or by law, shall include the last day of the period, unless the last day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday as determined by the board of directors, in which case the period runs until the end of the next day which is neither a Saturday, Sunday nor a legal holiday.
29. The representative of a person or the counsel of a person may make an affidavit to a hearing or other proceeding unless statute expressly requires the person to make the affidavit.
30. No person shall be allowed to appear in any hearing or other proceeding that, in the opinion of the presiding officer, is for the sole purpose of unduly broadening the issues to be considered in the hearing or other proceeding.
31. Every person, party, representative, witness, and other participant in a proceeding shall conform to ethical standards of conduct and must exhibit courtesy and respect for all other participants.
32. No person may engage in any activity during a proceeding that interferes with the orderly conduct of business of the district.
33. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding shall warn any person, who in the judgement of the presiding officer, is engaging in misconduct during a hearing or other proceeding to refrain from such conduct.
34. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may exclude any person from a hearing or proceeding for such time and under such conditions as the presiding officer deems necessary if the person has been warned to not engage in misconduct during the hearing or proceeding and has continued to do so following the warning.
35. A person may submit written statements, protests, comments, briefs, affidavits, exhibits, technical reports, or other documents relating to the subject of the hearing or other proceeding no later than the time of the hearing, as stated in the notice of hearing given in accordance with the rules of the district.

36. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding may grant additional time for the submission of documents beyond the time of the hearing, as stated in the notice of hearing given in accordance with the rules of the district.
37. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding associated with any matter referred by board of directors for hearing or other proceedings shall, at the conclusion of the testimony and after the receipt of all documents of proceedings, prepare a report to the board of directors that includes a summary of the subject of the hearing, the testimony received, and the public comments received, and recommendations for action.
38. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding associated with any matter referred by board of directors for hearing or other proceedings shall, upon completion and issuance of the report to the board of directors, submit a copy of the report to the district.
39. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding associated with any matter referred by board of directors for hearing or other proceedings shall, upon completion and issuance of the report to the board of directors, notify any person who requests, in writing, notice of the submittal of the report to the board of directors.
40. The board of directors may, at any time and in any case, remand a matter to the presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding for further proceedings.
41. A party of a hearing or other proceeding associated with any matter referred by board of directors for hearing or other proceedings may file written exceptions to the report to the board of directors and may request an opportunity to make an oral presentation of exceptions to the board of directors prior to action by the board of directors.
42. The presiding officer of a hearing or other proceeding associated with any matter referred by board of directors may, upon review of the report and exceptions filed, reopen the record for the purpose of developing additional evidence, or may deny the exceptions and submit a final report to the board of directors.
43. The board of directors shall act on the matter hearing or other proceedings within sixty days (60 days) of the receipt of the report to the board of directors.

RULE 12.4: PROCEDURES RELATED TO UNCONTESTED PERMIT HEARINGS

1. The district may conduct permit hearings and other proceedings informally when, in the judgment of the presiding officer, the conduct of a proceeding under informal procedures will save time or cost to the parties, lead to a negotiated or agreed on settlement of facts or issues in controversy, and not prejudice the rights of any party.
2. The district shall declare a permitting case an uncontested matter, cancel the associated permit hearing, and proceed with the consideration of the permitting request as an uncontested matter if notice of intent to contest the permitting case is not received at least three days (3 days) before the hearing or proposed date of permit issuance.
3. The presiding officer may summarize the evidence, make findings of fact, make conclusions of law, and make appropriate recommendations to the board of directors in uncontested permitting cases.
4. The presiding officer shall declare a permitting hearing or other proceeding a contested matter and convene a prehearing conference as set forth in the rules of the district when:

- 4.1. the parties to a permitting hearing or other proceeding who have notified the district of the intent to contest a permitting case do not reach a negotiated or agreed settlement of the facts and issues in controversy;
- 4.2. a party to a permitting hearing or other proceeding contests a staff recommendation;
or
- 4.3. the facts and issues in controversy will require extensive discovery proceedings.

RULE 12.5: PROCEDURES RELATED TO CONTESTED PERMIT HEARINGS

1. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall have the same rights, duties, and responsibilities of a presiding officer acting under the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure or the Texas Rules of Evidence, except as modified by the rules of the district, as a court acting under those rules.
2. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may recommend issuance of a temporary permit for a period not to exceed 4 months, with any special provisions the presiding officer deems necessary, for the purpose of completing the contested case process.
3. The presiding officer shall declare a permitting hearing or other proceeding an uncontested matter, cancel the associated permit hearing, and proceed with the consideration of the permitting request as an uncontested matter if:
 - 3.1. the parties contesting a permitting case reach a negotiated or agreed settlement of the facts and issues in controversy;
 - 3.2. the parties contesting a permitting case reach a negotiated or agreed settlement regarding staff recommendations; and
 - 3.3. the facts and issues in controversy will not require extensive discovery proceedings.
4. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall convene and conduct a prehearing conference to consider any matter which may expedite the hearing or otherwise facilitate the contested case process including but not limited to:
 - 4.1. the designation of parties;
 - 4.2. the formulation and simplification of issues;
 - 4.3. the necessity or desirability of amending applications or other pleadings;
 - 4.4. the possibility of making admissions or stipulations;
 - 4.5. the scheduling of discovery;
 - 4.6. the identification of and specification of the number of witnesses;
 - 4.7. the filing and exchange of prepared testimony and exhibits; and
 - 4.8. the procedure at the hearing.
5. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall convene and conduct a prehearing conference at a date, time, and place stated in a notice given in accordance with the rules of the district, or at the date, time, and place for hearing stated in the notice of public hearing.
6. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may continue the prehearing conference from time to time and place to place as determined to be necessary or practical by the presiding officer.

7. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall incorporate any action taken at a prehearing conference in the records of the contested case either in writing or by audio recording at the close of the conference.
8. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may assess reporting and transcription costs of the proceedings to one or more of the parties of the proceedings.
9. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall consider the following factors in assessing reporting and transcription costs:
 - 9.1. the party, if any, that requested the transcript;
 - 9.2. the financial ability of the party to pay the costs;
 - 9.3. the extent to which the party participated in the hearing;
 - 9.4. the relative benefits to the various parties of having a transcript;
 - 9.5. the budgetary constraints of a governmental entity participating in the proceeding;
and
 - 9.6. any other factor that is relevant to a just and reasonable assessment of costs.
10. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall provide the parties of a proceeding an opportunity to present evidence and argument on the issue of assessment of reporting or transcription costs.
11. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall provide a recommendation regarding the assessment of costs in the final report to the board of directors.
12. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall designate the parties of the contested case on the first day of hearing or at such other time as determined by the presiding officer.
13. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall designate the general manager a party to any contested case.
14. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall designate any person specifically named in a contested case matter as a party to the contested case.
15. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may admit a person as party to a contested case if the person appears at the proceeding in-person or by representative and seeks to be designated as a party.
16. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may admit a person as party to a contested case after the parties are designated if, in the judgment of the presiding officer, there exists good cause and the hearing will not be unreasonably delayed.
17. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall provide direction to the parties of a contested case regarding the rights to:
 - 17.1. conduct discovery,
 - 17.2. present a direct case,
 - 17.3. cross-examine witnesses,
 - 17.4. make oral and written arguments,
 - 17.5. obtain copies of all documents filed in the proceeding,

- 17.6. receive copies of all notices issued by the district concerning the proceeding,
and
- 17.7. otherwise fully participate in the proceeding.
18. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may accept comments and statements from a person not designated as a party to a contested case.
19. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may include comments and statements accepted from a person not designated as a party to a contested case in the final report to the board of directors.
20. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall not consider comments and statements from a person not designated as a party to a contested case as evidence in the contested case.
21. A party to a contested case shall provide a copy of each pleading, request, motion, or reply filed in the proceeding to every other party or the party's representative.
22. A party to a contested case shall certify that, prior to filing the instrument with the district, a copy of the instrument was provided to every other party.
23. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may withhold consideration of a filed instrument if the party filing the instrument failed to provide copies every other party before filing the instrument with the district.
24. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall provide an interpreter whose qualifications are approved by the State Commission for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired to interpret the proceedings for a deaf person who is a party or subpoenaed witness to a contested case.
25. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall not consider an agreement between parties or their representatives affecting any pending matter unless the agreement is provided in writing, signed, and filed as part of the record or the agreement is announced at the hearing and entered as record.
26. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall order and specify the conditions, terms, and at such times and places under which discovery may be conducted.
27. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall require discovery to be governed by and subject to the limitations set forth in the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure unless modified by the rules of the district or order of the presiding officer.
28. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may authorize, by agreement or order of the presiding officer, the parties of a contested case to exchange informal requests for information in addition to the forms of discovery authorized under the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.
29. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter, in response to finding a party to a contested case is abusing the discovery process in seeking, responding to, or resisting discovery, may:
- 29.1. suspend the processing of the application for a Permit if the applicant is the offending party;

- 29.2. prohibit any further discovery of any kind or a particular kind by the offending party;
 - 29.3. rule that particular facts be regarded as established against the offending party for the purposes of the proceeding in accordance with the claim of the party obtaining the discovery ruling;
 - 29.4. limit the offending party's participation in the proceeding;
 - 29.5. prohibit presentation of evidence of the offending party on issues that were the subject of the discovery request; or
 - 29.6. recommend to the board of directors that the hearing be dismissed with or without prejudice.
30. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall not communicate, directly or indirectly, in connection with any issue of fact or law with any agency, person, party, or their representatives, except on notice and opportunity for all parties to participate.
 31. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may communicate with the staff of an agency other than the district not directly involved in the hearing to utilize the special skills and knowledge of the agency in evaluating the evidence.
 32. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may compel the testimony of any person which is necessary, helpful, or appropriate to the hearing.
 33. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall administer the oath in a manner calculated to impress the witness with the importance and solemnity of the promise to adhere to the truth.
 34. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may issue subpoenas to compel the testimony of any person and the production of books, papers, documents, or tangible things, in the manner provided in the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.
 35. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall rely upon and utilized the Texas Rules of Evidence to govern the admissibility and introduction of evidence except as modified by the rules of the district.
 36. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may admit evidence not admissible under the Texas Rules of Evidence if the evidence is of the type commonly relied upon by reasonably prudent persons in the conduct of their affairs
 37. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may admit evidence stipulated by agreement of all parties.
 38. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may receive testimony and be admitted into evidence in written form when a proceeding will be expedited and the interest of the parties will not be prejudiced substantially, testimony may be received in written form.
 39. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may admit the written testimony of a witness into evidence, either in narrative or question and answer form, upon the witness being sworn and identifying the testimony as a true and accurate record of what the testimony would be if given orally.

40. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall require the witness to be subject to clarifying questions and to cross-examination.
41. A party to contested case may object to the prepared testimony of a witness.
42. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall require exhibits of a documentary character to be sized to not unduly encumber the files and records of the district.
43. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall require all exhibits to be numbered and, except for maps and drawings, not exceed 8-1/2 by 11 inches in size.
44. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall only receive in evidence documents that are representative of relevant data to the contested case.
45. The presiding officer may require a party submitting documents as evidence to abstract relevant data and present the abstract as an exhibit.
46. A party of a contested case shall be entitled to examine any documents abstracted and presented as evidence.
47. A party of a contested case shall tender for identification each exhibit offered to be placed in the record.
48. A party of a contested case that tender exhibits shall furnish copies to the presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter and to each of the parties, unless the presiding officer rules otherwise.
49. A party of a contested case that offer exhibits which have been identified, objected to, and excluded, may withdraw the exhibit if the party waives all objections to the exclusion of the exhibit.
50. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall return a withdrawn exhibit if the offering party waives all objections to the exclusion of the exhibit.
51. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall not return a withdrawn exhibit but include the exhibit in the record of the proceeding for the purpose of preserving the objection to excluding the exhibit if the offering party does not waive all objections to the exclusion of the exhibit.
52. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may take official notice of all facts judicially cognizable.
53. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may take official notice of generally recognized facts within the area of specialized knowledge of the district.
54. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall not require extrinsic evidence of authenticity as a condition precedent to admissibility of documents maintained in the files and records of the district.
55. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may allow oral arguments to be heard at the conclusion of the presentation of evidence with reasonable time limits being prescribed by the presiding officer.

56. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may require or accept written briefs in lieu of, or in addition to, oral arguments.
57. The board of directors may hear additional oral arguments when the permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter is presented to the board of directors for final decision.
58. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may either close the record or keep it open and allow the submission of additional evidence, exhibits, briefs, or proposed findings and conclusions from one or more of the parties at the conclusion of the presentation of evidence and any oral argument.
59. A party of a contested case shall not file additional evidence, exhibits, briefs, or proposed findings and conclusions after the record is closed unless permitted or requested by the presiding officer.
60. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall, after the record is closed, prepare a report to the board of directors that includes a summary of the evidence and the findings, conclusions, and recommendations for action of the presiding officer.
61. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter shall, upon completion and issuance of the final report of the presiding officer, submit a copy of the final report to the district and each party to the proceeding by certified mail.
62. A party of a contested case may file written exceptions to the final report of the presiding officer and may request an opportunity to make an oral presentation of exceptions to the board of directors prior to action by the board of directors.
63. The presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter may, upon review of the report and exceptions filed, reopen the record for the purpose of developing additional evidence, or may deny the exceptions and submit the final report and exceptions to the board of directors.
64. The board of directors may, at any time and in any case, remand a matter to the presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with a contested matter for further proceedings.
65. The board of directors shall act on the contested matter within sixty days (60 days) of the receipt of the final report of the presiding officer of a permitting hearing or other proceeding associated with the contested matter.

RULE 12.6: PROCEDURES RELATE TO DECISIONS, REHEARINGS, AND APPEALS

1. The board of directors may, after the record regarding a matter for which a hearing or other proceeding has closed and any resulting report is submitted to the board of directors, take the matter under advisement, continue the matter from day to day, reopen or rest the matter, refuse the action sought or grant the same in whole or part, or take any other appropriate action.

2. The district, the representatives of District, and the parties to any matter considered as part of a hearing or other proceeding of the district shall consider any associated actions to be in effect at the conclusion of the meeting at which the action was taken and not affected by a motion for rehearing.
3. A party to any matter considered as part of a hearing or other proceeding of the district may appeal a decision of the board of directors by requesting a rehearing before the board of directors within twenty days (20 days) of the decision by the board of directors.
4. A party to any matter considered as part of a hearing or other proceeding of the district requesting a rehearing shall file the request for rehearing with the district in writing stating clearly and concisely grounds for the request.
5. A party to any matter considered as part of a hearing or other proceeding of the district shall not seek an appeal of an associated decision if a request for rehearing was not submitted to the district in accordance with the rules of the district.
6. The board of directors shall either grant or deny the request for rehearing within ninety days (90 days) of submission.
7. The board of directors shall schedule a rehearing within forty-five days (45 days) if a rehearing request is granted by the board of directors unless otherwise agreed to by the parties to the proceeding.
8. The district, the representatives of District, and the parties to any matter considered as part of a hearing or other proceeding of the district shall consider any associated decision of the board of directors as final if a request for rehearing is not made within the specified time, or upon the denial of the request for rehearing by the board of directors, or upon rendering a decision after rehearing.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

THE STATE OF TEXAS CALHOUN COUNTY

The Board of Directors of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District convened a meeting at the Coastal Center, 131-A N. Virginia St, Port Lavaca TX 77979, Calhoun County, on April 24, 2023, at 5:30 PM.

Meeting Attendance:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Steven Dierschke, Director	Present
Precinct 2:	Mr. Wesley Brett, Vice-President	Present
Precinct 3:	Mr. Galen Johnson, Secretary	Present
Precinct 4:	Mr. Michael Hahn, Treasurer	Present
At Large:	Mr. Harold May, President	Present
General Manager:	Mr. Timothy Andruss	Present
Legal Counsel:	Mr. James Allison	Absent

Agenda Items -

Agenda Item 1: Call the meeting to order and welcome guests.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. May called the meeting to order at 5:30 PM.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 2: Receive public comments.

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 3: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater management including the efforts and activities of the District regarding permitting, complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases associated with permitting.

3.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Management

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of April 23, 2023, the District has initiated 3 permitting request cases (PRCs) since January 1, 2023.

As of April 23, 2023, the District has 11 pending permitting request cases.

As of April 23, 2023, the volume of groundwater production authorized for water wells under production permits is 7,700.89 acre-feet per year.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

As of April 23, 2023, the District has 2 investigations related to groundwater management.

As of April 23, 2023, the District has no open enforcement cases.

Board Action: None.

3.1 – Permit Hearing – PRC-20315-01 and PRC-20230315-02 – Port Alto HOA District 1

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained that Mr. Harold Green for Port Alto HOA District 1 seeks, under permitting request case PRC-20230315-01, a historic-use production permit protecting the historic production of groundwater from grandfathered well GW-00080 for public water system uses at rates not to exceed 68 gallons per minute or 7.08 acre-feet per year. The subject well is located on a 0.18-acre tract of land near the intersection of Spur 159 and County Rd. 307 in Calhoun County, Texas.

Mr. Harold Green for Port Alto HOA District 1 seeks, under permitting request case PRC-20230315-02, a historic-use production permit protecting the historic production of groundwater from grandfathered well GW-00081 for public water system uses at rates not to exceed 64 gallons per minute or 1 acre-foot per year. The subject well is located on a 0.18-acre tract of land near the intersection of Spur 159 and County Rd. 307 in Calhoun County, Texas.

On April 23, 2023, management identified that the applications rely upon the same evidence of historic use (TWDB Water Use Survey 0690176) which supports a request of 8.11 acre-feet for a grandfathered well (GW-00080) and no historic use for another grandfathered well (GW-00081).

Based on this understanding, management has withdrawn the district's finding that the applications are administratively complete to provide an opportunity for the applicant to resolve the apparent issue and submit revised applications. The applicant was notified of this development April 24, 2023, the day of this meeting.

It appears that the applicant may be better served by requesting a validation permit for the historic use of a grandfathered well field. A historic use validation permit for a well field enables the permittee to produce any portion of the historic production amount (e.g., 8.11 acre-feet) from any of the grandfathered wells of the field. Staff will coordinate with the applicant to resolve the matter and prepare the permitting request case(s) for consideration at the next meeting of the board scheduled for July 24, 2023.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Board Action: The board moved to postpone the consideration of permitting request cases PRC-20230315-01 and PRC-20230315-02 until the identified issues are resolved and re-posted for hearing.

3.2 – Permit Hearing PRC-20230315-03 – Farmers Transport

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained that Mr. Jesse Wood for Farmers Transport seeks, under permitting request case PRC-20230315-03, a historic-use production permit protecting the historic production of groundwater from grandfathered well GW-00082 for commercial uses at rates not to exceed 200 gallons per minute or 29.88 acre-feet per year. The subject well is located on a 6.29-acre tract of land near the intersection of County Rd. 306 and Sunidolphin Dr. in Calhoun County, Texas.

The applications and supplemental information associated with this permitting request case are considered administratively complete and contain sufficient information evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district. The applicant has not submitted a request for a district waiver in connection with the permitting request.

The application includes an affidavit, executed by Mr. Jesse Wood, regarding the evidence of historic use submitted in the application that states "The evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the well located at: Latitude: 28.6559088 N, Longitude: -96.4211717 W is to the best of my knowledge and belief true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district with this application." The application includes supplemental documentation containing the TWDB Water Use Survey (Survey Number: 0829478) for the subject well for calendar year 2011. The survey indicates the subject well produced 9,765,400 gallons in year 2011 (29.96 acre-feet).

Based on the review of the information provided within the associated application and supplemental information provided by the applicant, the district has determined that the request is consistent with the policies and rules of the district.

On April 7, 2023, the district completed the public notice process for the permitting request case.

As of April 23, 2023, the district had not received any notices of intent to contest the permitting request.

On April 23, 2023, management discovered a defect in the public notice for the permitting request case. The notice indicated the permitting case was

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

associated with a request of 29.88 acre-feet instead of the correct value of 29.96 acre-feet.

Board Action: The board move to postpone the consideration of the permitting request until the meeting of the board scheduled for July 24, 2023, to afford the district the opportunity to correct the public notice.

3.4 – Groundwater Production Reporting for CY2022

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the staff has developed and mailed 65 courtesy notices related to required groundwater production reporting for the calendar year 2022. Staff have processed 60 groundwater production reports for the calendar year 2022 with the volume of groundwater production totaling 7,647.39 acre-feet.

Staff initiated an investigation into failures to report groundwater production for calendar year 2021 on July 22, 2022.

Staff identified six wells that potentially violated the reporting requirements of the district. As of April 23, 2023, the owners of the subject wells had achieved compliance with the rules of the district by submitting groundwater production reports for calendar year 2022.

Board Action: Mr. Brett moved to close investigation INV-20220722.1128 - Failure to Report Groundwater Production - Active without any additional investigation or enforcement processing. Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.5 – Investigation of Failures to Report Groundwater Production for CY2022

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of April 23, 2023, the District has identified 5 wells under investigation INV-20230303.1006 - Failure to Satisfy Rules of the District - Production Reporting for CY2022 - Active that have potentially violated RULE 4.2: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT-USE WELLS by failing to report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well for the previous calendar year (January 1 to December 31) during January of the current calendar year.

On March 3, 2023, the general manager initiated the investigation.

On April 18, 2023, the compliance specialist identified the wells and ownership information related to wells that appear to have failed to satisfy the requirement to report groundwater production for CY2022.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to:

1. find that Short Pleze (Buffalo Creek RV Retreat) violated RULE 2.6: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPTUSE WELLS of the Rules of the District related to well NW-00007 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
 2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
 3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 9.6: Rule Enforcement of the Rules of the District; and
 4. offer to settle the violation if Short Pleze (Buffalo Creek RV Retreat) consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$0.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits a administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.
-
1. find that 118 TRINITY SHORES DR LLC (Calhoun County RP, LTD.) violated RULE 2.6: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPTUSE WELLS of the Rules of the District related to well NW-00054 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
 2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
 3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 9.6: Rule Enforcement of the Rules of the District; and
 4. offer to settle the violation if 118 TRINITY SHORES DR LLC (Calhoun County RP, LTD.) consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$0.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits a administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.
-
1. find that Cervantes Juan Cruz (Juan Cruz Cervantes-Vega) violated RULE 2.6: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPTUSE WELLS of the Rules of the District related to well NW-00087 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
 2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
 3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 9.6: Rule Enforcement of the Rules of the District; and

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

4. offer to settle the violation if Cervantes Juan Cruz (Juan Cruz Cervantes-Vega) consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$0.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits a administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.

1. find that CBPB Partners, LLC. (CBPB Partners, LLC.) violated RULE 2.6: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPTUSE WELLS of the Rules of the District related to well NW-00133 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 9.6: Rule Enforcement of the Rules of the District; and
4. offer to settle the violation if CBPB Partners, LLC. (CBPB Partners, LLC.) consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$0.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits a administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.

Mr. Hahn seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 4: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater protection including complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases related to groundwater contamination and waste.

4.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Protection

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained that as of April 23, 2023, staff had recorded no well inspections since October 1, 2023. Well inspections are scheduled to be completed in connection with PRJ-20234100.04 - Baseline Water Quality Aquifer Monitoring for FY2023 (MG4:O1) - Active and PRJ-20234100.05 - Ad-Hoc Baseline Water Quality Sampling for FY2023 (MG4:O1) - Active.

As of April 23, 2023, staff had no open investigations related to groundwater protection.

As of April 23, 2023, staff had received 15 Notices of Intent to Place Casing (NIPCRs) in new wells and completed 2 site visits in connection with those NIPCRs since October 1, 2022. PRJ-20236100.03 - Observation of Casing Placement for FY2023 (MG2:O1) - Active is no longer actively managed as

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

notices of intent to place casing are no longer submitted to the district under the recently adopted rules of the district.

As of April 23, 2023, staff had no open enforcement cases related to groundwater protection.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 5: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater monitoring.

5.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Monitoring

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained according to the National Integrated Drought Information System, the U.S. Drought Monitor (USDM) is updated each Thursday to show the location and intensity of drought across the country using a five-category system, from Abnormally Dry (D0) conditions to Exceptional Drought (D4). The USDM is a joint effort of the National Drought Mitigation Center, USDA, and NOAA.

The U.S. Drought Monitor indicates that 0.59% of Calhoun County was experiencing abnormally dry conditions while 99.41% of Calhoun County was experiencing drought as of April 23, 2023.

Drought condition information related to the district and the surrounding region of Texas collected from the Water Data for Texas website indicates that 99.35 % of Calhoun County was experiencing moderate drought as of April 23, 2023.

As of April 23, 2023, staff had collected synoptic water level measurements from 5 sites since October 1, 2022. Staff will focus efforts to improve the network of monitoring wells in the areas identified by Intera in report Final: Drilling Techniques, Field Protocols, and Proposed Monitoring Locations to Support the Development of a Reliable Program for Monitoring Water Levels, dated November 2022.

As of April 23, 2023, staff had transmitted interest letters to the landowners of 20 wells randomly identified as candidates for inclusion in project PRJ-20234100.04 - Baseline Water Quality Aquifer Monitoring for FY2023 (MG4:O1) - Active. Field work to be completed under this project is scheduled for completion by June 30, 2023.

Board Action: None.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Agenda Item 6: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater conservation.

6.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Conservation

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 6, 2023, Ms. LeSage-Clements submitted a preliminary proposal for continuing the conservation promotion project. Suggested revisions to the proposal have been provided to Ms. LeSage-Clements suggesting that 1) the UHV PD be implemented in such a way as to connect the PD activities like water sampling and analysis to the relevant Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) and 2) eliminate the student camp component. The district anticipates that identifying the relationships between TEKS and PD activities will serve to increase interest in participating in the PD by teachers and ensure the activities are relevant to future teaching efforts related to conservation.

If the district(s) agrees to fund the UHV PD project, management recommends that the districts use a teacher's participation in the UHV PD as a prerequisite to seeking sponsorship from the GCDs for the development and teaching of water conservation curriculum in their classrooms. The development and execution of curriculum, lesson plans, and possibly field trips would be a responsibility of those teachers, if any, sponsored by the GCDs, independent of UHV. Management believes the implementation of district-sponsored curriculum can serve to offset the negative consequences of eliminating the student camp component in the original UHV proposal.

On April 17, 2023, at the suggestion of Director Snyder, the RGCD board of directors authorized the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 for sponsorship of field trips by 4th and 5th grade students from Refugio County to the Wetland Education Center located in the INVISTA Victoria Plant Wetland for the purposes of promoting water conservation.

On April 20, 2023, at the suggestion of Director Skalicky, the TGCD board of directors authorized the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 for sponsorship of field trips by 4th and 5th grade students from Jackson County to the Wetland Education Center located in the INVISTA Victoria Plant Wetland for the purposes of promoting water conservation.

On April 21, 2023, at the suggestion of Director Eller, the TGCD board of directors authorized the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 for sponsorship of field trips by 4th and 5th grade students from Victoria County to the Wetland Education Center located in the INVISTA Victoria Plant Wetland for the purposes of promoting water conservation.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Board Action: Mr. Hahn moved to authorize the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 for sponsorship of field trips by 4th and 5th grade students from Calhoun County to the Wetland Education Center located in the INVISTA Victoria Plant Wetland for the purposes of promoting water conservation. Mr. Brett seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 7: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater resource planning including Groundwater Management Area 15 Joint Planning and regional water planning.

7.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Resource Planning

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the representatives of Region L met on February 2, 2023, to continue efforts to develop the 2026 Regional Water Plan. Interim meetings of the Population and Water Demands Workgroup have met to review demand projections within the region. The next meeting of Region L is scheduled for May 4, 2023.

The representatives of Management Area 15 met on April 13, 2023, to continue their joint planning efforts. The representatives of GMA 15 1) discussed the new groundwater availability model being developed by TWDB for the central and southern portions of the Gulf Coast Aquifer, 2) reviewed management plans of certain member districts, 3) reviewed achievements of certain member districts, 4) approved for distribution draft revisions of bylaws and a cost sharing agreement, and 5) requested VCGCD serve as the GMA 15 Administrator for the purposes of a) holding the GMA 15 Joint Planning Funds, b) soliciting proposals from qualified entities to provide technical services to GMA 15 to support the development and adoption of desired future conditions and associated explanatory report for the 4th Joint Planning Cycle, and c) negotiating terms of an agreement for consulting services from the preferred respondent(s) identified by the GMA-15 Committee Members.

The next meeting of GMA 15 is scheduled for July 13, 2023.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 8: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater policy including the Management Plan of the District, the proposed Management Plan of the District, the Rules of the District, and fee schedule.

8.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Policy

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 8, 2023, the staff of the district completed the public notice requirements related to the hearing for proposed management plan of the district scheduled for this meeting.

On March 1, 2023, the staff of the district completed the public notice requirements related to the hearings for the petitions to amend the rules scheduled for this meeting.

The 88th regular session of the Texas Legislature began on January 9, 2023. Staff have monitored legislation proposed during the session.

Board Action: None.

8.1 – Hearing on proposed Management Plan of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the staff prepared a draft management plan with the best available technical data from TWDB with the goals, objectives, and performance standards approved on January 20, 2023.

The Management Plan of the District with proposed revisions was developed using the best available data and addresses the following management goals, as applicable: (1) providing the most efficient use of groundwater; (2) controlling and preventing waste of groundwater; (3) controlling and preventing subsidence; (4) addressing conjunctive surface water management issues; (5) addressing natural resource issues; (6) addressing drought conditions; (7) addressing conservation, recharge enhancement, rainwater harvesting, precipitation enhancement, or brush control, where appropriate and cost-effective; and (8) addressing the desired future conditions adopted by the district under Section 36.108.

The Management Plan of the District with proposed revisions (1) identifies the performance standards and management objectives under which the district will operate to achieve the management goals; (2) specifies the actions, procedures, performance, and avoidance that are or may be necessary to effect the plan; (3) includes estimates of (A) modeled available groundwater in the district based on the desired future condition established under Section 36.108; (B) the amount of groundwater being used within the district on an annual basis; (C) the annual amount of recharge from precipitation, if any, to the groundwater resources within the district; (D) for each aquifer, the annual volume of water that discharges from the aquifer to springs and any surface water bodies, including lakes, streams, and rivers; (E) the annual volume of flow into and out of the district within each aquifer and between aquifers in the district, if a groundwater availability model is available; (F) the projected surface water supply in the district according to the most recently adopted state water plan; and (G) the

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

projected total demand for water in the district according to the most recently adopted state water plan; and (4) considers the water supply needs and water management strategies included in the adopted state water plan.

On April 10, 2023, the staff of the district completed the public notice requirements related to the hearing for the proposed management plan of the district scheduled for this meeting.

As of April 20, 2023, the district had not received comments from the public regarding the proposed management plan.

If, after concluding the public hearing on the proposed management plan of the district, the board wishes to adopt the management plan without substantive revisions, the board should adopt the attached resolution.

Board Action: The public hearing was opened at approximately 5:47 PM. The Board received no comments regarding the proposed management plan of the district. Mr. Johnson moved to close the public hearing at approximately 5:47 PM. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Board Action: Mr. Hahn moved to adopt the proposed management plan of the district without substantive revisions by resolution. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

8.2 – Hearing on petition APAR-20230127-01

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained under Rule 8.5, the board established the policies related to petitions to amend the rules of the district.

The policies are stated as:

RULE 8.4: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO PETITIONS TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT

1. The district shall only adopt amendments to rules of the district that are consistent with the mission of the district to conserve, preserve and protect the groundwater resources within the boundary of the district.

2. The district shall only adopt amendments to rules of the district that are consistent with the desired future conditions of the district as established under Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code and documented in the Management Plan of the district.

3. The district shall only adopt amendments to rules of the district that are consistent with the Management Plan of the district, orders of the board of directors, and the laws of the State of Texas.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

On January 27, 2023, the district received a petition to amend the rules from Mr. Critendon and Mr. Cady.

Mr. Carl Critendon and Lloyd Cady, under APAR-20230127-01, seek to amend SECTION 2: POLICIES RELATED TO DRILLING, REWORKING, REPLACING, AND PLUGGING WELLS of the rules of the district by revising Rule 2.2 to reduce the property line offset ratio from 1 foot per 1 gallon per minute of production capacity to ½ foot per 1 gallon per minute of production capacity.

On March 1, 2023, the staff of the district completed the public notice requirements related to the hearings for the petitions to amend the rules scheduled for this meeting.

As of April 23, 2023, the district had not received comments from the public regarding the proposed management plan.

If, after concluding the public hearing on the petition, the board wishes to amend the rules of the district, the board should instruct the general manager to prepare a proposed set of revisions and complete the required public notice process to schedule the hearing and consideration of the proposed rule revisions at the next meeting scheduled for July 24, 2023.

Board Action: The public hearing was opened at 5:51 PM. The Board received public comments regarding the petition. The hearing was closed at 5:55 PM by motion made by Mr. Dierschke. Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to schedule a rulemaking hearing regarding the revisions requested under petition APAR-20230127-01 on July 24, 2023. Mr. Hahn seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

8.3 – Hearing on petition APAR-20230127-02

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained under Rule 8.5, the board established the policies related to petitions to amend the rules of the district.

The policies are stated as:

RULE 8.4: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO PETITIONS TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT

1. The district shall only adopt amendments to rules of the district that are consistent with the mission of the district to conserve, preserve and protect the groundwater resources within the boundary of the district.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

2. The district shall only adopt amendments to rules of the district that are consistent with the desired future conditions of the district as established under Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code and documented in the Management Plan of the district.

3. The district shall only adopt amendments to rules of the district that are consistent with the Management Plan of the district, orders of the board of directors, and the laws of the State of Texas.

On January 27, 2023, the district received a petition to amend the rules from Mr. Critendon and Mr. Cady.

Mr. Carl Critendon and Mr. Lloyd Cady, under APAR-20230127-02, seek to amend SECTION 2: POLICIES RELATED TO DRILLING, REWORKING, REPLACING, AND PLUGGING WELLS of the rules of the district by adding a requirement to Rule 2.4 to require a person drilling a well to seal the annular space between the wall of the borehole and casing from a depth of 100 feet below the surface to the ground surface.

On March 1, 2023, the staff of the district completed the public notice requirements related to the hearings for the petitions to amend the rules scheduled for this meeting.

As of April 23, 2023, the district had not received comments from the public regarding the proposed management plan.

If, after concluding the public hearing on the petition, the board wishes to amend the rules of the district, the board should instruct the general manger to prepare a proposed set of revisions and complete the required public notice process to schedule the hearing and consideration of the proposed rule revisions at the next meeting scheduled for July 24, 2023.

Board Action: The public hearing was opened at 6:02 PM. The Board received comments regarding the petition. The hearing was closed at 6:07 PM by motion made by Mr. Johnson. Mr. Diershcke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Board Action: Mr. Brett moved to schedule a rulemaking hearing regarding the revisions requested under petition APAR-20230127-02 on July 24, 2023. Mr. Hahn seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

8.4 – Hearing on petition APAR-20230127-03

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained under Rule 8.5, the board established the policies related to petitions to amend the rules of the district.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

The policies are stated as:

RULE 8.4: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO PETITIONS TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT

1. The district shall only adopt amendments to rules of the district that are consistent with the mission of the district to conserve, preserve and protect the groundwater resources within the boundary of the district.

2. The district shall only adopt amendments to rules of the district that are consistent with the desired future conditions of the district as established under Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code and documented in the Management Plan of the district.

3. The district shall only adopt amendments to rules of the district that are consistent with the Management Plan of the district, orders of the board of directors, and the laws of the State of Texas.

On January 27, 2023, the district received a petition to amend the rules from Mr. Johnson.

Mr. Matt Johnson, under APAR-20230127-03, seeks to amend SECTION 2: POLICIES RELATED TO DRILLING, REWORKING, REPLACING, AND PLUGGING WELLS of the rules of the district by revising Rule 2.1 to add the person having a well drilled or the authorized agent of the well owner to list of individuals that must provide written notice of intent to drill a well to the district.

On March 1, 2023, the staff of the district completed the public notice requirements related to the hearings for the petitions to amend the rules scheduled for this meeting.

As of April 23, 2023, the district had not received comments from the public regarding the proposed management plan.

If, after concluding the public hearing on the petition, the board wishes to amend the rules of the district, the board should instruct the general manger to prepare a proposed set of revisions and complete the required public notice process to schedule the hearing and consideration of the proposed rule revisions at the next meeting scheduled for July 24, 2023.

Board Action: The public hearing was open at 6:08 PM. The Board received no comments regarding the petition. Mr. Dierschke moved to close the hearing at 6:13 PM. Mr. Brett seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to take no action regarding petition APAR-20230127-03. Mr. Hahn seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

8.5 – Draft Fee Schedule

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained in conjunction with the rule revision process completed by the district in January 2023, staff has developed a draft fee schedule for the district. The draft fee schedule establishes the administrative and application fees, production fees and transfer fees for the district.

The draft administrative and application fees include the following: 1) a \$150.00 fee for processing a historic-use production permit request; and 2) a \$6,500.00 fee associated with processing a high-capacity non-historic-use permit request, a deep-saline non-historic use production permit, a transfer permit request, or a district waiver request. The fee schedule specifies that any portion of administrative and application fees collected by the district are to be refunded after final disposition of the permitting request.

The draft transfer fees is set to the legislative maximum of \$8.14 per acre-foot of groundwater transferred/transported out of the district under a transfer permit.

Item 1 of RULE 10.5: PENALTIES AND LATE FEES reads as follows: "The board of directors, by resolution, may establish penalties for the production of groundwater in excess of the authorized groundwater production amount specified on a production permit."

Due to the relative simplicity and balance achieved between over penalizing and discouraging abuse of production limitations, management recommends the use of a bracketed fee schedule for production in excess of authorized (permitted) production amounts.

The following example illustrates the effect the bracketing approach could produce:

Bracket 1 - less than 1 acre-foot of excess production of groundwater in a calendar year from a well:

- Fee for Excess Production: \$10.00 for groundwater produced in a calendar year in excess of the annual production amount authorized for the subject well.

Bracket 2 - 1 acre-foot to 10 acre-feet of excess production groundwater in a calendar year from a well:

- Fee for Excess Production: \$20.00 per acre-foot of groundwater produced in a calendar year in excess of the annual production amount authorized for the subject well, not to exceed \$10,000.00 per day of continued production of groundwater in excess of the annual production amount authorized for the subject well.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Bracket 3: production or 10 acre-feet to 100 acre-feet of excess production of groundwater in a calendar year from a well:

- Fee for Excess Production: \$100.00 per acre-foot of groundwater produced in a calendar year in excess of the annual production amount authorized for the subject well, not to exceed \$10,000.00 per day of continued production of groundwater in excess of the annual production amount authorized for the subject well.

Bracket 4: production of 100 acre-feet or more of excess production groundwater in a calendar year from a well:

- Fee for Excess Production: \$500.00 per acre-foot of groundwater produced in a calendar year in excess of the annual production amount authorized for the subject well, not to exceed \$10,000.00 per day of continued production of groundwater in excess of the annual production amount authorized for the subject well.

When evaluating potential penalties, it is important to recognize that the Texas Water Code limits the civil penalties that may be set under Section 36.102 which reads: "(b) The board by rule may set reasonable civil penalties against any person for breach of any rule of the district not to exceed \$10,000 per day per violation, and each day of a continuing violation constitutes a separate violation."

If the board wishes to revise and adopt the draft fee schedule as the fee schedule of the district, it should do so by adoption of a resolutions. A draft resolution has been prepared for that purpose.

Board Action: Mr. Hahn moved to adopt the draft fee schedule with the bracketed fee structure for excess groundwater production as the fee schedule of the district by resolution. Mr. Brett seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Johnson left the meeting at 6:15 PM.

8.6 – 88th Regular Session of the Texas Legislature

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of April 14, 2023, the following bills with "groundwater" in the text of the bill had been added to the list of bills being monitored by staff. On Thursday, April 20, 2023, Mr. Allison provided the district with an updated list of legislation being monitored that could impact the district.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 9: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to meeting management including minutes of previous meetings.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

9.0 – Report on Meeting Management

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the next meetings of the Board are scheduled for July 24, 2023, August 2, 2023, and October 23, 2023, with each meeting to convene at 5:30 PM. Special meetings may be scheduled to address unforeseen issues.

Board Action: None.

9.1 – Minutes of the Previous Meeting

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the minutes for meeting held on January 23, 2023, were sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Brett moved to accept and approve the meeting minutes for January 23, 2023, as drafted. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 10: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to financial management including the annual budget of the district, bank accounts, investments, financial reports of the district, bills and invoices of the district.

10.0 – Report on Financial Management

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the internal control review reports and internal financial reports for December 2022, January and February 2023 have been compiled, reviewed and sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Hahn moved to accept the internal control review and internal financial reports for December 2022, January and February 2023 and the internal financial reports for December 2022 and January 2023. Mr. Brett seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

10.0.1 – Financial Transaction Review

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of April 21, 2023, since January 22, 2023, there have been 17 accounts payable and 18 accounts receivable transactions recorded.

Board Action: None.

10.0.2 – Budget Amendment

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the internal financial reports for February 2023 have been developed with proposed budget amendments to adjust certain expense line items so that the amended budget amount equals or exceeds the actual expenses as of February 2023. The proposed amendments are outlined in the table below. The amendments represent a no-net-change in the overall budgeted expenses of the district and effectively re-assigns portions of the expense budget from certain budget line items to other line items.

Board Action: Mr. Brett moved to 1) amend the budget of the district to increase expense category 225 - Professional and Technical Services within program 3000 - Groundwater Management by decreasing the same category in program 4000 - Groundwater Monitoring and 2) accept the internal financial reports for February 2023. Mr. Hahn seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

10.1 – Unpaid Accounts Payable

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the District has outstanding accounts payable invoices that are not considered regular and routine for which the District has received the goods and services billed for under the invoices.

Board Action: Mr. Hahn moved to authorize the general manager to pay the following items:

1. ACCTP-20230412-05 - \$13,750.00 - VCGCD - District Invoice - Intera Cost Share
2. ACCTP-20230412-04 - \$7,372.38 - VCGCD - District Invoice - March 2023
3. ACCTP-20230412-03 - \$7,166.25 - VCGCD - District Invoice - February 2023
4. ACCTP-20230412-02 - \$7,310.80 - VCGCD - District Invoice - January 2023
5. ACCTP-20230412-01 - \$21.68 - MVBA - March 2023
6. ACCTP-20230410-01 - \$100.00 - Calhoun County Clerk - Posting House Account
7. ACCTP-20230421-01 - \$208.60 - Victoria Advocate
8. ACCTP-20230310-01 - \$930.00 - Allison, Bass & Magee - Inv# 6836

Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

10.2 – Investments of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the investment reports for December 2022, January and February 2023, have been developed, reviewed, and sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Board Action: Mr. Hahn moved to accept and approve the investment reports for December 2022 and January 2023. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

10.3 – Financial Audit for FY2022

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on October 24, 2022, the Board authorized Goldman, Hunt and Notz to conduct a financial audit of the District for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.

Mr. Cox of Goldman, Hunt and Notz has informed the District that he intended to present the findings of the financial audit of the District for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, at this meeting

Mr. Cox of Goldman, Hunt and Notz presented his audit report and provided the board with his reports.

Board Action: Mr. Hahn moved to accept the audit report for FY2022 as presented. Mr. Brett seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

10.4 – Calhoun County Appraisal District Designate Chief Appraiser

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the Texas Property Tax Code, Section 26.04(c), states that after the assessor submits the appraisal roll to the governing body, an officer or employee designated by the governing body shall calculate the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. The Calhoun County Appraisal District have been performing the assessing and collecting functions for the District.

Board Action: Mr. Hahn moved to pass and sign the resolution designating the Chief Appraiser of the Calhoun County Appraisal District to calculate the 2023 tax rates. Mr. Brett seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

10.5 – Optional Homestead Exemption

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the Calhoun County Appraisal District has provided a listing of homestead exemptions currently granted for each taxing unit in Calhoun County.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 11: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to office administration and management including management goals and objectives of

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

the district, administrative policies, election of officers of the board, staffing, consultant agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, and support services provided to and from other groundwater conservation districts.

11.0 – Report regarding Administration and Management

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the staff continues to develop projects to manage the administrative tasks to be completed during the fiscal year with project milestones.

Board Action: None.

11.1 – Annual Performance Report of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 24, 2023, management compiled the annual performance report for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.

Based on the review of the activities and projects of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District between October 1, 2021, and September 30, 2022, and an assessment of the performance standards, management has determined that five (5) goals and associated objectives established within the Management Plan of the District have been fully achieved and two (2) goals and associated objectives established within the Management Plan of the District have been partially achieved during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021.

Board Action: Mr. Brett moved to accept and approve the annual performance report for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

11.2 – Interlocal Agreement with Cooperating Districts

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on September 7, 2022, the board last considered the interlocal agreement with VCGCD through which services are provided to the district by VCGCD staff.

The agreement automatically renews for an additional one (1) year period on October 1 of each year unless either party provides 90-day written notice of their intent to not renew the agreement. The deadline to provide the notice falls on July 3 of each year. This district is not scheduled to meet again until after this notice deadline on July 24, 2023. The VCGCD board met on April 21, 2023, and did not express a desire to re-evaluate or suggest revision to the arrangement with the district.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Board Action: The board moved to instruct the General Manager to notify the board of the Victoria County Groundwater conservation District of its intent to renew the interlocal agreement.

11.3 – Website Hosting

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained presently, the website of the district is hosted by a service referred to as iPower and maintained using a service referred to as Weebly via iPower. Staff have encountered frequent issues with the websites hosted and maintained via iPower. On several occasions, the issues were significant and required significant time to resolve (e.g., rebuilding links and uploading replacement documents). While the technical support is general responsive, the resolutions sometimes require long periods of time for the resolution to propagate through the system.

In response to these issues and a general uncomfortable feeling regarding the reliability and maintenance of the website of the district, staff have reviewed a service provided by Streamline. Streamline is a California-based firm that develops website and communication products for local government districts.

The web hosting service provides districts with a simple to use interface for building and maintaining/updating the district website and the in-country technical support provided by Streamline.

Staff obtained a quote from Streamline Web for hosting the website of the district. The monthly cost for hosting the district website is quoted at \$120 per month, \$1,440 per year plus a one-time migration fee of \$250.00.

Board Action: Mr. Hahn moved to authorize the general manager to switch the hosting of the website of the district to Streamline, make any necessary adjustments to other inter-related services such as email hosting services, and pay associated fees. Mr. Brett seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

11.6 – Cybersecurity Training for FY2023

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the state requires local government entities to complete cyber training on an annual basis. The training requirement applies to employees and elected officials (e.g., directors of the district). While a number of methods are available to satisfy this requirement, the simplest method and least time consuming is the viewing of one of the listed YouTube videos.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Directors are encouraged to notify staff of their completion of the training for reporting purposes. The district is required to certify to the state the degree to which the requirements were satisfied each year.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 13: Adjourn Meeting

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Dierschke moved to adjourn the meeting after concluding all business of the District. Mr. Brett seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously. The meeting concluded at approximately 7:00 PM.

THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MINUTES WERE READ AND APPROVED ON THIS

THE _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. _____.

Director of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

ATTEST:

Director of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

CCGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-20230331-01 - March 2023

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District Internal Control Review Report

Reporting Period Start: 3/1/23

Reporting Period Stop: 3/31/23

Related Documentation

[CCGCD - Adm - FM - Financial Registry - FY2023 - Check Out 20230516.1433 CPD - Check In 20230516.1459 CPD](#)

Bank Statement Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230331-01 - Prosperity 3520 - RECONCILED](#)
2. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230331-02 - Prosperity 4152 - RECONCILED](#)
3. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230331-03 - CD# 0514 - RECONCILED](#)
4. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230331-04 - CD# 0516 - RECONCILED](#)

List of UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Note Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Accounts Payable - ACCTP-20230310-01 - \\$930.00 - Allison, Bass & Magee - Inv# 6836 - TR-20230424-01-D - \\$930.00 - Prosperity 4152 - UNRECONCILED](#)

List of UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Note Links:

List of VOIDED Check Note Links:

List of CANCELLED Transaction Note Links:

List of COLLATERAL RECORD Note Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Collateral Records - CR-20230331-01 - March 2023](#)

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Notes:

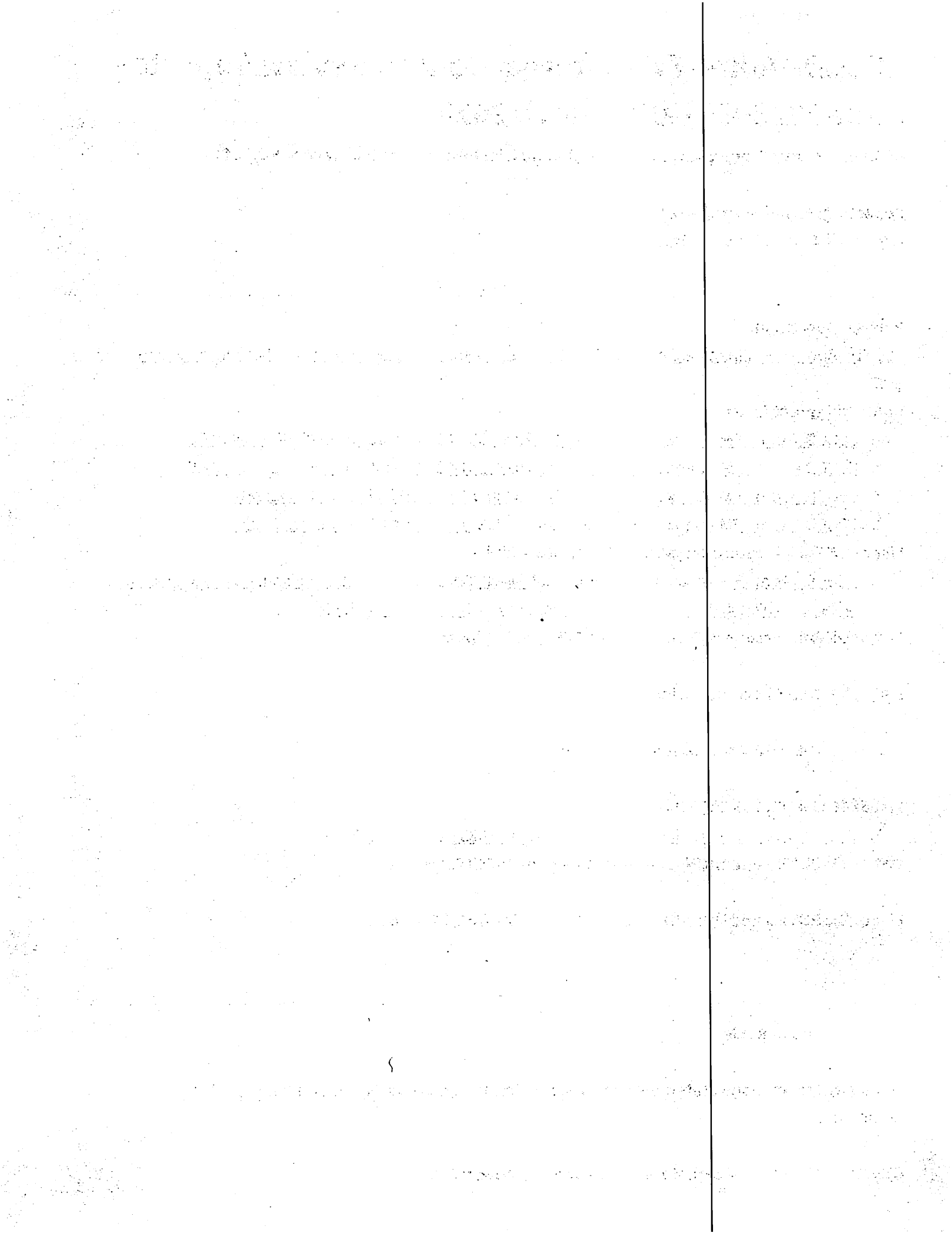
List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Notes:

Internal Control Review

Question #1: Are bank statements and reconciliation forms consistent and balanced? Yes

Comments:

Question #2: Are dual signatures present on all checks? Yes



Comments:

Question #3: Are all expenditures associated with employees, including credit card expenditures, or contractors appropriate and properly authorized? Yes

Comments:

Question #4: Are all electronic transactions (drafts and transfers) appropriate and properly documented? Yes

Comments:

Question #5: Are all voided checks properly marked and recorded? Yes

Comments: No voided checks

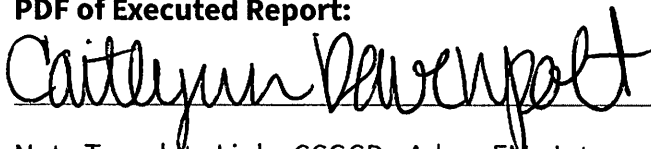
Question #6: Does the market value of the pledged collateral and FDIC insurance exceed the total of investments per banking institution? Yes

Comments:

Question #7: Do the external financial records comport with internal financial records of the District? Yes

Comments:

PDF of Executed Report:



Note Template Link: [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-YYYYMMDD-SQ](#)

Faint, illegible text covering the entire page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is too light to transcribe accurately.

Handwritten signature or name

Bank Account Balance Report as of March 31, 2023

Bank Account	Reconciled Bank Statement	Fund	Reported Balance as of Oct. 1, 2020	Total Credits	Total Debits	Calculated Balance	Current Reported Balance	Unreconciled Amount
Prosperity 4152	BS-20230331-02	Operating	\$ 301,578.82	\$ 338,706.26	\$ (82,020.35)	\$ 558,264.73	\$ 558,264.73	\$ -
Prosperity 3520	BS-20230331-01	Operating and Reserve	\$ 1,524,529.32	\$ 100,591.12	\$ (500,000.00)	\$ 1,125,120.44	\$ 1,125,120.44	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0514	BS-20230331-03	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0516	BS-20230331-04	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -
Total			\$ 1,826,108.14	\$ 939,297.38	\$ (582,020.35)	\$ 2,183,385.17	\$ 2,183,385.17	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Bank Account Balances Report

FDIC Insurance and Collateral Report as of March 31, 2023

Institution	Type	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Credit Rating	Market Value
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WJAC2	FNMA #AS8102	FHLB		AA+	\$ 285,825.37
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WB6T7	FNMA #A2681	FHLB		AA+	\$ 382,678.11
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DV25	FNMA #MA4232	FHLB		AA+	\$ 658,669.24
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DY71	FNMA #MA4333	FHLB		AA+	\$ 435,471.51
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3133KYUN7	FR #RB5089	FHLB		AA+	\$ 326,662.48
Total							\$ 2,339,306.71

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Collateral Report

Budget Performance by Program Report as of March 31, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 418,333.44	\$ 74,020.59
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (5,481.87)	\$ 9,217.51
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (33,193.11)	\$ 23,056.27
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (5,545.83)	\$ 107,703.55
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (5,481.87)	\$ 11,767.51
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (5,871.87)	\$ 14,227.51
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (5,481.86)	\$ 13,217.52
Grand Total	\$ 357,277.03	\$ 264,709.84

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Prog. Performance - FY22

Budget Performance by Program Function Report as of March 31, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 418,333.44	\$ 74,020.59
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	\$ 439,297.38	\$ 11,135.15
1200 - Administration - Election Management	\$ -	\$ 11,500.00
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	\$ (4,825.78)	\$ 23,174.22
1400 - Administration - Information Management	\$ (3,778.68)	\$ 8,471.32
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	\$ (739.34)	\$ 2,460.66
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	\$ (11,620.14)	\$ 13,279.24
1900 - Administration - Records Management	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (5,481.87)	\$ 9,217.51
2100 - Program Implementation	\$ (5,481.87)	\$ 9,217.51
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (33,193.11)	\$ 23,056.27
3100 - Program Implementation	\$ (33,193.11)	\$ 23,056.27
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (5,545.83)	\$ 107,703.55
4100 - Program Implementation	\$ (5,545.83)	\$ 24,703.55
4200 - Monitoring Network Development	\$ -	\$ 83,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (5,481.87)	\$ 11,767.51
5100 - Program Implementation	\$ (5,481.87)	\$ 11,767.51
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (5,871.87)	\$ 14,227.51
6100 - Program Implementation	\$ (5,871.87)	\$ 14,227.51
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
7100 - Program Implementation	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (5,481.86)	\$ 13,217.52
8100 - Program Implementation	\$ (5,481.86)	\$ 13,217.52
Grand Total	\$ 357,277.03	\$ 264,709.84

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Func. Performance - FY22

Budget Performance by Category Report as of March 31, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 412,584.76	\$ (11,577.47)
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 18,038.62	\$ 15,038.62
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 8,674.00	\$ 7,674.00
210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,116.23)	\$ 39,133.77
215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	\$ -	\$ 6,000.00
220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (63.96)	\$ 15,936.04
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ -	\$ 12,500.00
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$ (4,063.84)	\$ 3,936.16
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$ (26,994.44)	\$ 26,505.56
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (38,373.09)	\$ 50,121.95
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (926.10)	\$ 573.90
310 - Supplies	\$ (484.41)	\$ (84.41)
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ -	\$ 850.00
330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ -	\$ 750.00
350 - Lease	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ 4,500.00
360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -	\$ -
361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ -	\$ 500.00
362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
410 - Equipment	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
420 - Software	\$ (393.55)	\$ 556.45
430 - Technology Services	\$ (129.43)	\$ (29.43)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,134.39)	\$ 65.61
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (266.64)	\$ 333.36
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (1,854.67)	\$ 4,145.33
450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ -	\$ 500.00
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (716.80)	\$ 5,183.20
900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (2.80)	\$ 1,497.20
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Construction	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
Grand Total	\$ 357,277.03	\$ 264,709.84

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Cate. Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of March 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 424,162.23		\$ 424,162.23	\$ 412,584.76	\$ (11,577.47)
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0130 - Interest Income	\$ 3,000.00		\$ 3,000.00	\$ 18,038.62	\$ 15,038.62
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,674.00	\$ 7,674.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (10,000.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Election Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ (761.94)	\$ (261.94)
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (12,500.00)		\$ (12,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 12,500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	223 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (8,000.00)		\$ (8,000.00)	\$ (4,063.84)	\$ 3,936.16
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	410 - Equipment	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	420 - Software	\$ (950.00)		\$ (950.00)	\$ (393.55)	\$ 556.45
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	430 - Technology Services	\$ (100.00)		\$ (100.00)	\$ (129.43)	\$ (29.43)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,200.00)		\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (1,134.39)	\$ 65.61
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (600.00)		\$ (600.00)	\$ (266.64)	\$ 333.36
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (6,000.00)		\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (1,854.67)	\$ 4,145.33
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (2,400.00)		\$ (2,400.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (3,000.00)		\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (739.34)	\$ 2,260.66
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (200.00)		\$ (200.00)	\$ -	\$ 200.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ (224.95)	\$ 525.05
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,749.38)		\$ (11,749.38)	\$ (5,481.88)	\$ 6,267.50
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (1,500.00)		\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (926.10)	\$ 573.90
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	310 - Supplies	\$ (400.00)		\$ (400.00)	\$ (484.41)	\$ (84.41)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of March 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	350 - Lease	\$ (9,000.00)		\$ (9,000.00)	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ 4,500.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ (2.80)	\$ 497.20
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (5,481.87)	\$ 5,267.51
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation	\$ (3,200.00)		\$ (3,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (15,000.00)		\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (17,000.00)	\$ (27,000.00)	\$ (26,994.44)	\$ 5.56
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (5,481.87)	\$ 5,767.51
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (716.80)	\$ 1,283.20
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (6,000.00)		\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (63.96)	\$ 5,936.04
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (11,000.00)		\$ (11,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 11,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (5,481.87)	\$ 5,767.51
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	410 - Equipment	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	210 - Legal Services	\$ (10,000.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (25,000.00)	\$ 17,000.00	\$ (8,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of March 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Construction	\$ (50,000.00)		\$ (50,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	410 - Equipment	\$ (15,000.00)		\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (5,481.87)	\$ 5,267.51
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ (390.00)	\$ 2,110.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (5,481.87)	\$ 5,767.51
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (100.00)		\$ (100.00)	\$ -	\$ 100.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ -	\$ 10,749.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (5,481.86)	\$ 5,267.52
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (1,200.00)		\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
						\$ 357,277.03	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Transaction Summary Report by Bank Account, Transaction Type

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022		2023					
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	\$ 256,685.91
Credit	\$ 338,706.26
Debit	\$ (82,020.35)
Prosperity 3520	\$ (399,408.88)
Credit	\$ 100,591.12
Debit	\$ (500,000.00)
Prosperity CD 0514	\$ 250,000.00
Credit	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity CD 0516	\$ 250,000.00
Credit	\$ 250,000.00
Grand Total	\$ 357,277.03

Transaction Summary Report by Budget Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▼

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

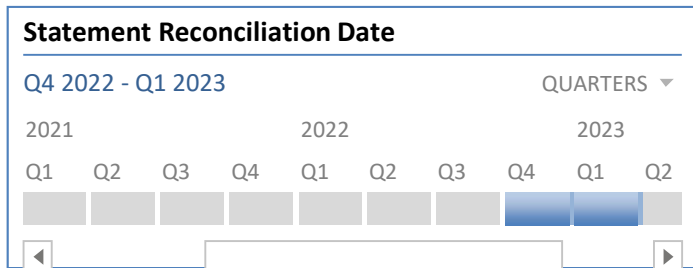
◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$412,584.76
0130 - Interest Income	\$18,038.62
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$8,674.00
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$761.94)
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$4,063.84)
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$393.55)
430 - Technology Services	(\$129.43)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$1,134.39)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$266.64)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$1,854.67)
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$739.34)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$224.95)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$5,481.88)
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$926.10)
310 - Supplies	(\$484.41)
350 - Lease	(\$4,500.00)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$2.80)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$5,481.87)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$26,994.44)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$5,481.87)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary by Budget

Transaction Summary Report by Budget Program, Function, Category



Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$716.80)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$63.96)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$5,481.87)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$5,481.87)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$390.00)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$5,481.87)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$5,481.86)
Grand Total	\$357,277.03

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021					2022				2...
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221011-01-C	\$315.89
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$315.89
TR-20221011-02-C	\$454.23
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$454.23
TR-20221011-03-C	\$691.86
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$691.86
TR-20221024-01-D	(\$63.96)
Pace Analytical	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$63.96)
TR-20221024-02-D	(\$426.41)
Office Systems	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2020 2021 2022 2...

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1700 - Administration - Organizational Management 310 - Supplies	(\$426.41)
TR-20221024-03-D	(\$170.53)
Prosperity Bank - Visa Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1400 - Administration - Information Management 432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.53)
TR-20221024-04-D	(\$123.42)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1300 - Administration - Financial Management 210 - Legal Services	(\$123.42)
TR-20221024-05-D	(\$213.30)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1300 - Administration - Financial Management 210 - Legal Services	(\$213.30)
TR-20221024-06-D	(\$111.22)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021	2022				2...
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$111.22)
TR-20221024-07-D	(\$7,147.92)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.14)
TR-20221024-08-D	(\$7,326.25)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021				2022				2...
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.59)
TR-20221024-09-D	(\$390.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$390.00)
TR-20221024-10-D	(\$4,239.00)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021	2022				2...
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$4,239.00)
TR-20221025-01-D	(\$8,674.00)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$8,674.00)
TR-20221031-01-C	\$1,970.69
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,970.69
TR-20221031-02-C	\$64.03
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$64.03
TR-20221102-01-C	\$7,730.78
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021				2022				2...
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$7,730.78
TR-20221102-02-C	\$17,963.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,963.88
TR-20221114-01-D	(\$58.00)
USPS	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$58.00)
TR-20221114-02-D	(\$268.40)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$268.40)
TR-20221114-03-D	(\$170.53)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.53)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021					2022				2...
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221114-04-D	(\$708.90)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$106.74)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$602.16)
TR-20221114-05-D	(\$2,031.92)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.92)
TR-20221115-01-C	\$17,136.28
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,136.28
TR-20221115-02-C	\$23,206.64
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$23,206.64
TR-20221116-01-C	\$4,008.99

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2020 2021 2022 2...

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,008.99
TR-20221130-01-C	\$2,767.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,767.50
TR-20221130-02-C	\$58.80
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$58.80
TR-20221202-01-C	\$3,430.35
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,430.35
TR-20221212-01-D	(\$13,757.69)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2020 2021 2022 2...

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,757.69)
TR-20221212-02-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20221212-03-D	(\$595.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$435.15)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$159.90)
TR-20221222-01-C	\$1,608.73
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,608.73
TR-20221222-01-D	(\$448.40)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2020 2021 2022 2...

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$448.40)
TR-20221222-02-C	\$3,306.93
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,306.93
TR-20221222-02-D	(\$323.75)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$323.75)
TR-20221222-03-C	\$3,453.59
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,453.59
TR-20221231-01-C	\$2,951.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021				2022				2...
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,951.88
TR-20221231-02-C	\$59.05
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$59.05
TR-20230111-01-C	\$3,132.72
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,132.72
TR-20230111-02-C	\$8,038.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$8,038.90
TR-20230111-03-C	\$3,207.48
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,207.48

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021	2022				2...			
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-202301116-02-D	(\$61.27)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$61.27)
TR-20230116-01-D	(\$68.55)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$68.55)
TR-20230123-01-D	(\$926.10)
TML - Risk Pool	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$926.10)
TR-20230123-02-D	(\$342.39)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$214.47)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$127.92)
TR-20230123-03-D	(\$312.05)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2020 2021 2022 2...

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230123-04-D	(\$184.18)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$184.18)
TR-20230123-05-D	(\$7,519.34)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.20)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021			2022				2...	
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
TR-20230123-06-D	(\$7,614.85)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.81)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
TR-20230123-07-D	(\$8,764.73)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021				2022				2...
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
TR-20230123-10-D	(\$919.34)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$739.34)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021					2022				2...
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230126-01-C	\$4,422.26
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,422.26
TR-20230126-02-C	\$1,883.19
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,883.19
TR-20230126-03-C	\$4,255.38
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,255.38
TR-20230131-01-C	\$3,293.02
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,293.02
TR-20230131-02-C	\$54.71

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2020 2021 2022 2...

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$54.71
TR-20230202-01-C	\$6,813.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$6,813.50
TR-20230215-01-C	\$26,449.57
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$26,449.57
TR-20230215-02-C	\$263,898.43
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$263,898.43
TR-20230215-03-C	\$8,674.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2020 2021 2022 2...

3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$8,674.00
TR-20230217-01-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230217-02-D	(\$294.21)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$179.08)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230217-03-D	(\$44.95)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$44.95)
TR-20230227-01-C	\$2,628.76
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021	2022				2...
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$2,628.76
TR-20230227-02-C	\$880.53
CGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$880.53
TR-20230228-01-C	\$2,980.40
CGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,980.40
TR-20230228-02-C	\$76.37
CGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$76.37
TR-20230320-01-C	\$1,773.73
CGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021	2022				2...			
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,773.73
TR-20230321-01-C	\$1,061.40
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,061.40
TR-20230321-01-D	(\$2,031.92)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.92)
TR-20230321-02-D	(\$4,500.00)
301 South LLC	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
350 - Lease	(\$4,500.00)
TR-20230321-04-D	(\$316.36)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$316.36)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021					2022				2...
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230321-05-D	(\$247.36)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$129.43)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$2.80)
TR-20230329-01-C	\$323.75
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$323.75
TR-20230329-02-C	\$830.76
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$830.76
TR-20230330-01-C	\$250,000.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0514	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q1 2023 QUARTERS ▾

	2020	2021					2022				2...
3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230330-01-D	(\$500,000.00)
CCGCD Prosperity 3520 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1700 - Administration - Organizational Management 900 - Miscellaneous	(\$500,000.00)
TR-20230330-02-C	\$250,000.00
CCGCD Prosperity CD 0516 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1700 - Administration - Organizational Management 900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230331-01-C	\$3,319.48
CCGCD Prosperity 3520 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0130 - Interest Income	\$3,319.48
TR-20230331-02-C	\$118.94
CCGCD Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0130 - Interest Income	\$118.94
Grand Total	\$357,277.03

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

CCGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-20230430-01 - April 2023

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District Internal Control Review Report

Reporting Period Start: 4/1/23

Reporting Period Stop: 4/30/23

Related Documentation

[CCGCD - Adm - FM - Financial Registry - FY2023 - Check Out 20230621.0945 CPD -
Check In 20230621.1032 CPD](#)

Bank Statement Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230430-01 - Prosperity_3520 -
RECONCILED](#)
2. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230430-02 - Prosperity_4152 -
RECONCILED](#)

List of UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Note Links:

List of UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Note Links:

List of VOIDED Check Note Links:

List of CANCELLED Transaction Note Links:

List of COLLATERAL RECORD Note Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Collateral Records - CR-20230430-01 - April 2023](#)

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Notes:

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Notes:

Internal Control Review

Question #1: Are bank statements and reconciliation forms consistent and balanced? Yes

Comments:

Question#2: Are dual signatures present on all checks? Yes

Comments:

Question#3: Are all expenditures associated with employees, including credit card expenditures, or contractors appropriate and properly authorized? Yes

Comments:

Question#4: Are all electronic transactions (drafts and transfers) appropriate and properly documented? Yes

Comments:

Question#5: Are all voided checks properly marked and recorded? Yes

Comments: No voided checks

Question#6: Does the market value of the pledged collateral and FDIC insurance exceed the total of investments per banking institution? Yes

Comments:

Question#7: Do the external financial records comport with internal financial records of the District? Yes

Comments:

PDF of Executed Report:

Caitlyn Kewenpelt

6/21/23

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023 As of March 31, 2023

Detailed Description of Investment Position - PFIA 2256.023(b)(1)

The investment position of the Calhoun Groundwater Conservation District (District) during the reporting period was restricted to: 1) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, demand deposit account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund, and 2) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, money-market account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number:216844152) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, receiving deposits of district fees, and paying of bills and invoices of the District.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, money market account at Prosperity Bank (Number: 217843520) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and the Reserve Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, and receiving ad valorem tax revenue deposits.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010514) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010516) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

The accounts are secured by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral in accordance with state law and the Investment Policy of the District.

Summary of Pooled Fund Groups – PFIA 2256.023(b)(4)(A-D)

The District did not invest any portion of its funds in any pooled fund groups during the reporting period.

Beginning Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Additions and Changes to the Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Ending Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Fully Accrued Interest of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00

Book and Market Values by Asset Type and Fund Type Statement – PFIA 2256.023(b)(5)

Asset Type	Institution	Fund Types	Yield	Book Value	Market Value
Interest-	Prosperity	Operating	0.25%	\$558,264.73	\$558,264.73

Bearing Demand Deposit Bank Account*	Bank (216844152)				
Interest-Bearing Money Market Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (217843520)	Operating and Reserve	2.43%	\$1,125,120.44	\$1,125,120.44
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010514)	Reserve	3.35%	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010516)	Reserve	3.25%	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
Total:				\$2,183,385.17	\$2,183,385.17

* Based on monthly statements provided by banking institutions.

Summary of Insurance and Collateral by Institution

Institution	FDIC Insurance	Market Value of Pledged Securities as Collateral	Total Insurance and Pledged Securities
Prosperity Bank	\$ 250,000.00	\$2,089,306.71	\$2,339,306.71

* Based on statements provided by banking institutions.

Asset Maturity Date Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(6)

Asset	Maturity Date
Operating Funds in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	N/A
Reserve Funds in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	N/A
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010514	3/29/2025
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010516	3/29/2024

Investments for Funds Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(7)

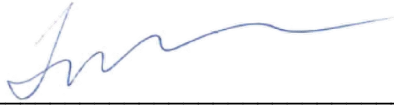
Investment	Fund
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	Operating
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve

Statement of Compliance – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(8)

The portfolio of the District is believed to be in compliance with the District's Investment Strategy expressed in the District's Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

Statement regarding Report Preparation – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(2-3)

By my signature, I represent that 1) this report was written under my direct supervision; 2) I have thoroughly reviewed all the information contained within and used to develop this report; and 3) I believe this report to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Timothy A. Andruss, CCGCD Investment Officer

6/19/2023
Date

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023 As of April 30, 2023

Detailed Description of Investment Position - PFIA 2256.023(b)(1)

The investment position of the Calhoun Groundwater Conservation District (District) during the reporting period was restricted to: 1) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, demand deposit account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund, and 2) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, money-market account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number:216844152) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, receiving deposits of district fees, and paying of bills and invoices of the District.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, money market account at Prosperity Bank (Number: 217843520) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and the Reserve Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, and receiving ad valorem tax revenue deposits.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010514) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010516) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

The accounts are secured by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral in accordance with state law and the Investment Policy of the District.

Summary of Pooled Fund Groups – PFIA 2256.023(b)(4)(A-D)

The District did not invest any portion of its funds in any pooled fund groups during the reporting period.

Beginning Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Additions and Changes to the Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Ending Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Fully Accrued Interest of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00

Book and Market Values by Asset Type and Fund Type Statement – PFIA 2256.023(b)(5)

Asset Type	Institution	Fund Types	Yield	Book Value	Market Value
------------	-------------	------------	-------	------------	--------------

Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (216844152)	Operating	0.25%	\$524,062.05	\$524,062.05
Interest-Bearing Money Market Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (217843520)	Operating and Reserve	2.43%	\$1,128,033.42	\$1,128,033.42
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010514)	Reserve	3.35%	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010516)	Reserve	3.25%	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
Total:				\$2,152,095.47	\$2,152,095.47

* Based on monthly statements provided by banking institutions.

Summary of Insurance and Collateral by Institution

Institution	FDIC Insurance	Market Value of Pledged Securities as Collateral	Total Insurance and Pledged Securities
Prosperity Bank	\$ 250,000.00	\$2,039,450.62	\$2,289,450.62

* Based on statements provided by banking institutions.

Asset Maturity Date Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(6)

Asset	Maturity Date
Operating Funds in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	N/A
Reserve Funds in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	N/A
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010514	3/29/2025
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010516	3/29/2024

Investments for Funds Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(7)

Investment	Fund
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	Operating
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve

Statement of Compliance – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(8)

The portfolio of the District is believed to be in compliance with the District’s Investment Strategy expressed in the District’s Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

Statement regarding Report Preparation – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(2-3)

By my signature, I represent that 1) this report was written under my direct supervision; 2) I have thoroughly reviewed all the information contained within and used to develop this report; and 3) I believe this report to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Timothy A. Andruss, CCGCD Investment Officer

7/06/2023
Date

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023 As of May 31, 2023

Detailed Description of Investment Position - PFIA 2256.023(b)(1)

The investment position of the Calhoun Groundwater Conservation District (District) during the reporting period was restricted to: 1) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, demand deposit account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund, and 2) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, money-market account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number:216844152) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, receiving deposits of district fees, and paying of bills and invoices of the District.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, money market account at Prosperity Bank (Number: 217843520) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and the Reserve Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, and receiving ad valorem tax revenue deposits.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010514) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010516) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

The accounts are secured by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral in accordance with state law and the Investment Policy of the District.

Summary of Pooled Fund Groups – PFIA 2256.023(b)(4)(A-D)

The District did not invest any portion of its funds in any pooled fund groups during the reporting period.

Beginning Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Additions and Changes to the Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Ending Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Fully Accrued Interest of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00

Book and Market Values by Asset Type and Fund Type Statement – PFIA 2256.023(b)(5)

Asset Type	Institution	Fund Types	Yield	Book Value	Market Value
Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (216844152)	Operating	0.25%	\$520,943.53	\$520,943.53
Interest-Bearing Money Market Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (217843520)	Operating and Reserve	3.20%	\$1,131,051.30	\$1,131,051.30
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010514)	Reserve	3.35%	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010516)	Reserve	3.25%	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
Total:				\$2,151,994.83	\$2,151,994.83

* Based on monthly statements provided by banking institutions.

Summary of Insurance and Collateral by Institution

Institution	FDIC Insurance	Market Value of Pledged Securities as Collateral	Total Insurance and Pledged Securities
Prosperity Bank	\$ 250,000.00	\$2,006,486.40	\$2,256,486.40

* Based on statements provided by banking institutions.

Asset Maturity Date Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(6)

Asset	Maturity Date
Operating Funds in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	N/A
Reserve Funds in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	N/A
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010514	3/29/2025
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010516	3/29/2024

Investments for Funds Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(7)

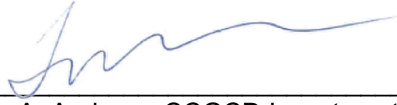
Investment	Fund
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	Operating
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve

Statement of Compliance – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(8)

The portfolio of the District is believed to be in compliance with the District’s Investment Strategy expressed in the District’s Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

Statement regarding Report Preparation – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(2-3)

By my signature, I represent that 1) this report was written under my direct supervision; 2) I have thoroughly reviewed all the information contained within and used to develop this report; and 3) I believe this report to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Timothy A. Andruss, CCGCD Investment Officer

7/22/2023
Date

Bank Account Balance Report as of April 30, 2023

Bank Account	Reconciled Bank Statement	Fund	Reported Balance as of Oct. 1, 2020	Total Credits	Total Debits	Calculated Balance	Current Reported Balance	Unreconciled Amount
Prosperity 4152	BS-20230331-02	Operating	\$ 301,578.82	\$ 340,693.34	\$ (118,210.11)	\$ 524,062.05	\$ 524,062.05	\$ -
Prosperity 3520	BS-20230331-01	Operating and Reserve	\$ 1,524,529.32	\$ 103,504.10	\$ (500,000.00)	\$ 1,128,033.42	\$ 1,128,033.42	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0514	BS-20230331-03	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0516	BS-20230331-04	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -
Total			\$ 1,826,108.14	\$ 944,197.44	\$ (618,210.11)	\$ 2,152,095.47	\$ 2,152,095.47	

FDIC Insurance and Collateral Report as of April 30, 2023

Institution	Type	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Credit Rating	Market Value
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WJAC2	FNMA #AS8102	FHLB		AA+	\$ 277,986.63
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WB6T7	FNMA #A2681	FHLB		AA+	\$ 368,667.54
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DV25	FNMA #MA4232	FHLB		AA+	\$ 646,995.39
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DY71	FNMA #MA4333	FHLB		AA+	\$ 426,374.02
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3133KYUN7	FR #RB5089	FHLB		AA+	\$ 319,427.04
Total							\$ 2,289,450.62

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Collateral Report

Budget Performance by Program Report as of April 30, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 419,521.84	\$ 75,208.99
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 6,096.16
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (50,064.46)	\$ 6,184.92
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (8,667.18)	\$ 104,582.20
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 8,646.16
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (8,993.22)	\$ 11,106.16
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 10,096.17
Grand Total	\$ 325,987.33	\$ 233,420.14

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Prog. Performance - FY22

Budget Performance by Program Function Report as of April 30, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 419,521.84	\$ 75,208.99
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	\$ 444,197.44	\$ 16,035.21
1200 - Administration - Election Management	\$ -	\$ 11,500.00
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	\$ (4,825.78)	\$ 23,174.22
1400 - Administration - Information Management	\$ (4,345.43)	\$ 7,904.57
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	\$ (739.34)	\$ 2,460.66
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	\$ (14,765.05)	\$ 10,134.33
1900 - Administration - Records Management	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 6,096.16
2100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 6,096.16
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (50,064.46)	\$ 6,184.92
3100 - Program Implementation	\$ (50,064.46)	\$ 6,184.92
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (8,667.18)	\$ 104,582.20
4100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,667.18)	\$ 21,582.20
4200 - Monitoring Network Development	\$ -	\$ 83,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 8,646.16
5100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 8,646.16
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (8,993.22)	\$ 11,106.16
6100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,993.22)	\$ 11,106.16
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
7100 - Program Implementation	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 10,096.17
8100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 10,096.17
Grand Total	\$ 325,987.33	\$ 233,420.14

Budget Performance by Category Report as of April 30, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 414,457.94	\$ (9,704.29)
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 21,065.50	\$ 18,065.50
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 8,674.00	\$ 7,674.00
210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,139.81)	\$ 39,110.19
215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	\$ -	\$ 6,000.00
220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (63.96)	\$ 15,936.04
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ -	\$ 12,500.00
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$ (4,063.84)	\$ 3,936.16
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$ (40,744.44)	\$ 12,755.56
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (60,222.52)	\$ 28,272.52
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (926.10)	\$ 573.90
310 - Supplies	\$ (484.41)	\$ (84.41)
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ -	\$ 850.00
330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ -	\$ 750.00
350 - Lease	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ 4,500.00
360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -	\$ -
361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ -	\$ 500.00
362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
410 - Equipment	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
420 - Software	\$ (393.55)	\$ 556.45
430 - Technology Services	\$ (269.00)	\$ (169.00)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,249.52)	\$ (49.52)
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (266.64)	\$ 333.36
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (2,166.72)	\$ 3,833.28
450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ -	\$ 500.00
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (716.80)	\$ 5,183.20
900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (2.80)	\$ 1,497.20
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Construction	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
Grand Total	\$ 325,987.33	\$ 233,420.14

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Cate. Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of April 30, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 424,162.23		\$ 424,162.23	\$ 414,457.94	\$ (9,704.29)
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0130 - Interest Income	\$ 3,000.00		\$ 3,000.00	\$ 21,065.50	\$ 18,065.50
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,674.00	\$ 7,674.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (10,000.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ (761.94)	\$ (261.94)
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (12,500.00)		\$ (12,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 12,500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	223 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (8,000.00)		\$ (8,000.00)	\$ (4,063.84)	\$ 3,936.16
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	410 - Equipment	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	420 - Software	\$ (950.00)		\$ (950.00)	\$ (393.55)	\$ 556.45
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	430 - Technology Services	\$ (100.00)		\$ (100.00)	\$ (269.00)	\$ (169.00)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,200.00)		\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (1,249.52)	\$ (49.52)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (600.00)		\$ (600.00)	\$ (266.64)	\$ 333.36
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (6,000.00)		\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (2,166.72)	\$ 3,833.28
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (2,400.00)		\$ (2,400.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (3,000.00)		\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (739.34)	\$ 2,260.66
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (200.00)		\$ (200.00)	\$ -	\$ 200.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ (248.53)	\$ 501.47
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,749.38)		\$ (11,749.38)	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 3,146.17
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (1,500.00)		\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (926.10)	\$ 573.90
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	310 - Supplies	\$ (400.00)		\$ (400.00)	\$ (484.41)	\$ (84.41)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of April 30, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	350 - Lease	\$ (9,000.00)		\$ (9,000.00)	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ 4,500.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ (2.80)	\$ 497.20
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,146.16
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation	\$ (3,200.00)		\$ (3,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (15,000.00)		\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (17,000.00)	\$ (27,000.00)	\$ (26,994.44)	\$ 5.56
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,646.16
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (716.80)	\$ 1,283.20
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (6,000.00)		\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (63.96)	\$ 5,936.04
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (11,000.00)		\$ (11,000.00)	\$ (13,750.00)	\$ (2,750.00)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,646.16
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	410 - Equipment	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	210 - Legal Services	\$ (10,000.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (25,000.00)	\$ 17,000.00	\$ (8,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of April 30, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Construction	\$ (50,000.00)		\$ (50,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	410 - Equipment	\$ (15,000.00)		\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,146.16
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ (390.00)	\$ 2,110.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,646.16
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (100.00)		\$ (100.00)	\$ -	\$ 100.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ -	\$ 10,749.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 2,146.17
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (1,200.00)		\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
						\$ 325,987.33	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Transaction Summary Report by Bank Account, Transaction Type

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022		2023					
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	\$ 222,483.23
Credit	\$ 340,693.34
Debit	\$ (118,210.11)
Prosperity 3520	\$ (396,495.90)
Credit	\$ 103,504.10
Debit	\$ (500,000.00)
Prosperity CD 0514	\$ 250,000.00
Credit	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity CD 0516	\$ 250,000.00
Credit	\$ 250,000.00
Grand Total	\$ 325,987.33

Transaction Summary Report by Budget Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

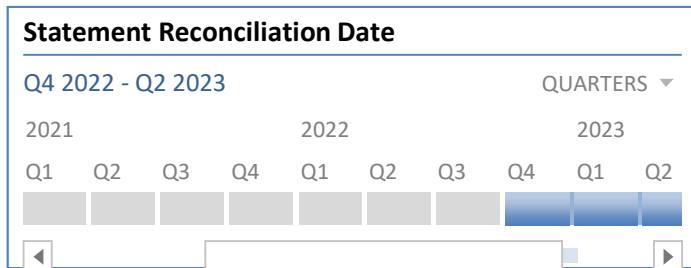
◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$414,457.94
0130 - Interest Income	\$21,065.50
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$8,674.00
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$761.94)
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$4,063.84)
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$393.55)
430 - Technology Services	(\$269.00)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$1,249.52)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$266.64)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$2,166.72)
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$739.34)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$248.53)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.21)
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$926.10)
310 - Supplies	(\$484.41)
350 - Lease	(\$4,500.00)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$2.80)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$26,994.44)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary by Budget

Transaction Summary Report by Budget Program, Function, Category



Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$716.80)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$63.96)
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,750.00)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$390.00)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.21)
Grand Total	\$325,987.33

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221011-01-C	\$315.89
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$315.89
TR-20221011-02-C	\$454.23
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$454.23
TR-20221011-03-C	\$691.86
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$691.86
TR-20221024-01-D	(\$63.96)
Pace Analytical	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$63.96)
TR-20221024-02-D	(\$426.41)
Office Systems	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$426.41)
TR-20221024-03-D	(\$170.53)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.53)
TR-20221024-04-D	(\$123.42)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$123.42)
TR-20221024-05-D	(\$213.30)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$213.30)
TR-20221024-06-D	(\$111.22)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$111.22)
TR-20221024-07-D	(\$7,147.92)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.14)
TR-20221024-08-D	(\$7,326.25)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.59)
TR-20221024-09-D	(\$390.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$390.00)
TR-20221024-10-D	(\$4,239.00)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$4,239.00)
TR-20221025-01-D	(\$8,674.00)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$8,674.00)
TR-20221031-01-C	\$1,970.69
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,970.69
TR-20221031-02-C	\$64.03
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$64.03
TR-20221102-01-C	\$7,730.78
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$7,730.78
TR-20221102-02-C	\$17,963.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,963.88
TR-20221114-01-D	(\$58.00)
USPS	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$58.00)
TR-20221114-02-D	(\$268.40)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$268.40)
TR-20221114-03-D	(\$170.53)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.53)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221114-04-D	(\$708.90)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$106.74)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$602.16)
TR-20221114-05-D	(\$2,031.92)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.92)
TR-20221115-01-C	\$17,136.28
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,136.28
TR-20221115-02-C	\$23,206.64
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$23,206.64
TR-20221116-01-C	\$4,008.99

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,008.99
TR-20221130-01-C	\$2,767.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,767.50
TR-20221130-02-C	\$58.80
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$58.80
TR-20221202-01-C	\$3,430.35
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,430.35
TR-20221212-01-D	(\$13,757.69)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,757.69)
TR-20221212-02-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20221212-03-D	(\$595.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$435.15)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$159.90)
TR-20221222-01-C	\$1,608.73
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,608.73
TR-20221222-01-D	(\$448.40)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$448.40)
TR-20221222-02-C	\$3,306.93
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,306.93
TR-20221222-02-D	(\$323.75)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$323.75)
TR-20221222-03-C	\$3,453.59
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,453.59
TR-20221231-01-C	\$2,951.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,951.88
TR-20221231-02-C	\$59.05
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$59.05
TR-20230111-01-C	\$3,132.72
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,132.72
TR-20230111-02-C	\$8,038.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$8,038.90
TR-20230111-03-C	\$3,207.48
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,207.48

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-202301116-02-D	(\$61.27)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$61.27)
TR-20230116-01-D	(\$68.55)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$68.55)
TR-20230123-01-D	(\$926.10)
TML - Risk Pool	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$926.10)
TR-20230123-02-D	(\$342.39)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$214.47)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$127.92)
TR-20230123-03-D	(\$312.05)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230123-04-D	(\$184.18)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$184.18)
TR-20230123-05-D	(\$7,519.34)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.20)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
TR-20230123-06-D	(\$7,614.85)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.81)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
TR-20230123-07-D	(\$8,764.73)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
TR-20230123-10-D	(\$919.34)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$739.34)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230126-01-C	\$4,422.26
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,422.26
TR-20230126-02-C	\$1,883.19
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,883.19
TR-20230126-03-C	\$4,255.38
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,255.38
TR-20230131-01-C	\$3,293.02
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,293.02
TR-20230131-02-C	\$54.71

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$54.71
TR-20230202-01-C	\$6,813.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$6,813.50
TR-20230215-01-C	\$26,449.57
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$26,449.57
TR-20230215-02-C	\$263,898.43
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$263,898.43
TR-20230215-03-C	\$8,674.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$8,674.00
TR-20230217-01-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230217-02-D	(\$294.21)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$179.08)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230217-03-D	(\$44.95)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$44.95)
TR-20230227-01-C	\$2,628.76
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$2,628.76
TR-20230227-02-C	\$880.53
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$880.53
TR-20230228-01-C	\$2,980.40
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,980.40
TR-20230228-02-C	\$76.37
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$76.37
TR-20230320-01-C	\$1,773.73
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,773.73
TR-20230321-01-C	\$1,061.40
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,061.40
TR-20230321-01-D	(\$2,031.92)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.92)
TR-20230321-02-D	(\$4,500.00)
301 South LLC	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
350 - Lease	(\$4,500.00)
TR-20230321-03-D	(\$23.58)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$23.58)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230321-04-D	(\$316.36)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$316.36)
TR-20230321-05-D	(\$247.36)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$129.43)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$2.80)
TR-20230329-01-C	\$323.75
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$323.75
TR-20230329-02-C	\$830.76
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$830.76

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230330-01-C	\$250,000.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0514	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230330-01-D	(\$500,000.00)
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$500,000.00)
TR-20230330-02-C	\$250,000.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0516	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230331-01-C	\$3,319.48
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,319.48
TR-20230331-02-C	\$118.94

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$118.94
TR-20230403-01-C	\$401.71
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$401.71
TR-20230410-01-C	\$783.32
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$783.32
TR-20230421-01-C	\$688.15
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$688.15
TR-20230421-01-D	(\$254.70)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$139.57)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230421-02-D	(\$312.05)
<hr/>	
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230424-04-D	(\$7,310.80)
<hr/>	
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
TR-20230424-05-D	(\$7,166.25)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
TR-20230424-06-D	(\$7,372.38)
VCGCD	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.18)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
TR-20230424-07-D	(\$13,750.00)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,750.00)
TR-20230430-01-C	\$2,912.98
CCGCD	

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,912.98
TR-20230430-02-C	\$113.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$113.90
Grand Total	\$325,987.33

CCGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-20230531-01 - May 2023

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District Internal Control Review Report

Reporting Period Start: 5/1/23

Reporting Period Stop: 5/31/23

Related Documentation

[CCGCD - Adm - FM - Financial Registry - FY2023 - Check Out 20230703.1328 CPD -
Check In 20230703.1343 CPD](#)

Bank Statement Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230531-01 - Prosperity 3520 -
RECONCILED](#)
2. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230531-02 - Prosperity 4152 -
RECONCILED](#)

List of UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Note Links:

List of UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Note Links:

List of VOIDED Check Note Links:

List of CANCELLED Transaction Note Links:

List of COLLATERAL RECORD Note Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Collateral Records - CR-20230531-01 - May 2023](#)

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Notes:

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Notes:

Internal Control Review

Question #1: Are bank statements and reconciliation forms consistent and balanced? Yes

Comments:

Question#2: Are dual signatures present on all checks? Yes

Comments:

Question#3: Are all expenditures associated with employees, including credit card expenditures, or contractors appropriate and properly authorized? Yes

Comments:

Question#4: Are all electronic transactions (drafts and transfers) appropriate and properly documented? Yes

Comments:

Question#5: Are all voided checks properly marked and recorded? Yes

Comments: No voided checks

Question#6: Does the market value of the pledged collateral and FDIC insurance exceed the total of investments per banking institution? Yes

Comments:

Question#7: Do the external financial records comport with internal financial records of the District? Yes

Comments:

PDF of Executed Report:

Catherine Newport

7/3/23

Bank Account Balance Report as of May 31, 2023

Bank Account	Reconciled Bank Statement	Fund	Reported Balance as of Oct. 1, 2020	Total Credits	Total Debits	Calculated Balance	Current Reported Balance	Unreconciled Amount
Prosperity 4152	BS-20230531-02	Operating	\$ 301,578.82	\$ 342,586.38	\$ (123,221.67)	\$ 520,943.53	\$ 520,943.53	\$ -
Prosperity 3520	BS-20230531-01	Operating and Reserve	\$ 1,524,529.32	\$ 106,521.98	\$ (500,000.00)	\$ 1,131,051.30	\$ 1,131,051.30	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0514	BS-20230331-03	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0516	BS-20230331-04	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -
Total			\$ 1,826,108.14	\$ 949,108.36	\$ (623,221.67)	\$ 2,151,994.83	\$ 2,151,994.83	

FDIC Insurance and Collateral Report as of May 31, 2023

Institution	Type	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Credit Rating	Market Value
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WJAC2	FNMA #AS8102	FHLB		AA+	\$ 272,638.46
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WB6T7	FNMA #A2681	FHLB		AA+	\$ 357,088.41
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DV25	FNMA #MA4232	FHLB		AA+	\$ 639,810.31
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DY71	FNMA #MA4333	FHLB		AA+	\$ 422,450.41
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3133KYUN7	FR #RB5089	FHLB		AA+	\$ 314,498.81
Total							\$ 2,256,486.40

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Collateral Report

Budget Performance by Program Report as of May 31, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 421,453.80	\$ 77,140.95
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 6,096.16
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (38,047.06)	\$ 18,202.32
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (22,417.18)	\$ 90,832.20
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (8,903.22)	\$ 8,346.16
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (8,993.22)	\$ 11,106.16
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 10,096.17
Grand Total	\$ 325,886.69	\$ 233,319.50

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Prog. Performance - FY22

Budget Performance by Program Function Report as of May 31, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 421,453.80	\$ 77,140.95
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	\$ 449,108.36	\$ 20,946.13
1200 - Administration - Election Management	\$ -	\$ 11,500.00
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	\$ (6,857.69)	\$ 21,142.31
1400 - Administration - Information Management	\$ (5,090.80)	\$ 7,159.20
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	\$ (739.34)	\$ 2,460.66
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	\$ (14,966.73)	\$ 9,932.65
1900 - Administration - Records Management	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 6,096.16
2100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 6,096.16
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (38,047.06)	\$ 18,202.32
3100 - Program Implementation	\$ (38,047.06)	\$ 18,202.32
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (22,417.18)	\$ 90,832.20
4100 - Program Implementation	\$ (22,417.18)	\$ 7,832.20
4200 - Monitoring Network Development	\$ -	\$ 83,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (8,903.22)	\$ 8,346.16
5100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,903.22)	\$ 8,346.16
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (8,993.22)	\$ 11,106.16
6100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,993.22)	\$ 11,106.16
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
7100 - Program Implementation	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 10,096.17
8100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 10,096.17
Grand Total	\$ 325,886.69	\$ 233,319.50

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Func. Performance - FY22

Budget Performance by Category Report as of May 31, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 416,239.97	\$ (7,922.26)
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 24,194.39	\$ 21,194.39
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 8,674.00	\$ 7,674.00
210 - Legal Services	\$ (3,091.49)	\$ 38,158.51
215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	\$ -	\$ 6,000.00
220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (63.96)	\$ 15,936.04
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ -	\$ 12,500.00
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$ (6,095.75)	\$ 1,904.25
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$ (40,744.44)	\$ 12,755.56
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (60,222.52)	\$ 28,272.52
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (926.10)	\$ 573.90
310 - Supplies	\$ (484.41)	\$ (84.41)
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ -	\$ 850.00
330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ -	\$ 750.00
350 - Lease	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ 4,500.00
360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -	\$ -
361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ -	\$ 500.00
362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
410 - Equipment	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
420 - Software	\$ (393.55)	\$ 556.45
430 - Technology Services	\$ (587.19)	\$ (487.19)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,364.65)	\$ (164.65)
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (266.64)	\$ 333.36
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (2,478.77)	\$ 3,521.23
450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ -	\$ 500.00
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (1,999.40)	\$ 3,900.60
900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (2.80)	\$ 1,497.20
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Construction	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
Grand Total	\$ 325,886.69	\$ 233,319.50

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Cate. Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of May 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 424,162.23		\$ 424,162.23	\$ 416,239.97	\$ (7,922.26)
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0130 - Interest Income	\$ 3,000.00		\$ 3,000.00	\$ 24,194.39	\$ 21,194.39
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,674.00	\$ 7,674.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (10,000.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ (761.94)	\$ (261.94)
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (12,500.00)		\$ (12,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 12,500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	223 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (8,000.00)		\$ (8,000.00)	\$ (6,095.75)	\$ 1,904.25
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	410 - Equipment	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	420 - Software	\$ (950.00)		\$ (950.00)	\$ (393.55)	\$ 556.45
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	430 - Technology Services	\$ (100.00)		\$ (100.00)	\$ (587.19)	\$ (487.19)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,200.00)		\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (1,364.65)	\$ (164.65)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (600.00)		\$ (600.00)	\$ (266.64)	\$ 333.36
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (6,000.00)		\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (2,478.77)	\$ 3,521.23
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (2,400.00)		\$ (2,400.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (3,000.00)		\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (739.34)	\$ 2,260.66
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (200.00)		\$ (200.00)	\$ -	\$ 200.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ (450.21)	\$ 299.79
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,749.38)		\$ (11,749.38)	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 3,146.17
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (1,500.00)		\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (926.10)	\$ 573.90
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	310 - Supplies	\$ (400.00)		\$ (400.00)	\$ (484.41)	\$ (84.41)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of May 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	350 - Lease	\$ (9,000.00)		\$ (9,000.00)	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ 4,500.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ (2.80)	\$ 497.20
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,146.16
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation	\$ (3,200.00)		\$ (3,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (15,000.00)		\$ (15,000.00)	\$ (450.00)	\$ 14,550.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (17,000.00)	\$ (27,000.00)	\$ (26,994.44)	\$ 5.56
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,646.16
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (1,999.40)	\$ 0.60
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (6,000.00)		\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (63.96)	\$ 5,936.04
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (11,000.00)		\$ (11,000.00)	\$ (13,750.00)	\$ (2,750.00)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,646.16
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	410 - Equipment	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	210 - Legal Services	\$ (10,000.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (25,000.00)	\$ 17,000.00	\$ (8,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of May 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Construction	\$ (50,000.00)		\$ (50,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	410 - Equipment	\$ (15,000.00)		\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (300.00)	\$ 4,700.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,146.16
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ (390.00)	\$ 2,110.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,646.16
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (100.00)		\$ (100.00)	\$ -	\$ 100.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ -	\$ 10,749.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 2,146.17
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (1,200.00)		\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
						\$ 325,886.69	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Transaction Summary Report by Bank Account, Transaction Type

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022		2023					
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	\$ 219,364.71
Credit	\$ 342,586.38
Debit	\$ (123,221.67)
Prosperity 3520	\$ (393,478.02)
Credit	\$ 106,521.98
Debit	\$ (500,000.00)
Prosperity CD 0514	\$ 250,000.00
Credit	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity CD 0516	\$ 250,000.00
Credit	\$ 250,000.00
Grand Total	\$ 325,886.69

Transaction Summary Report by Budget Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021				2022				2023	
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$416,239.97
0130 - Interest Income	\$24,194.39
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$8,674.00
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$761.94)
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$6,095.75)
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$393.55)
430 - Technology Services	(\$587.19)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$1,364.65)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$266.64)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$2,478.77)
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$739.34)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$450.21)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.21)
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$926.10)
310 - Supplies	(\$484.41)
350 - Lease	(\$4,500.00)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$2.80)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$450.00)
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$26,994.44)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Transaction Summary Report by Budget Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▼

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$1,999.40)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$63.96)
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,750.00)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$300.00)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$390.00)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.21)
Grand Total	\$325,886.69

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221011-01-C	\$315.89
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$315.89
TR-20221011-02-C	\$454.23
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$454.23
TR-20221011-03-C	\$691.86
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$691.86
TR-20221024-01-D	(\$63.96)
Pace Analytical	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$63.96)
TR-20221024-02-D	(\$426.41)
Office Systems	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1700 - Administration - Organizational Management 310 - Supplies	(\$426.41)
TR-20221024-03-D	(\$170.53)
Prosperity Bank - Visa Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1400 - Administration - Information Management 432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.53)
TR-20221024-04-D	(\$123.42)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1300 - Administration - Financial Management 210 - Legal Services	(\$123.42)
TR-20221024-05-D	(\$213.30)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1300 - Administration - Financial Management 210 - Legal Services	(\$213.30)
TR-20221024-06-D	(\$111.22)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$111.22)
TR-20221024-07-D	(\$7,147.92)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.14)
TR-20221024-08-D	(\$7,326.25)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.59)
TR-20221024-09-D	(\$390.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$390.00)
TR-20221024-10-D	(\$4,239.00)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$4,239.00)
TR-20221025-01-D	(\$8,674.00)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$8,674.00)
TR-20221031-01-C	\$1,970.69
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,970.69
TR-20221031-02-C	\$64.03
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$64.03
TR-20221102-01-C	\$7,730.78
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$7,730.78
TR-20221102-02-C	\$17,963.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,963.88
TR-20221114-01-D	(\$58.00)
USPS	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$58.00)
TR-20221114-02-D	(\$268.40)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$268.40)
TR-20221114-03-D	(\$170.53)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.53)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221114-04-D	(\$708.90)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$106.74)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$602.16)
TR-20221114-05-D	(\$2,031.92)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.92)
TR-20221115-01-C	\$17,136.28
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,136.28
TR-20221115-02-C	\$23,206.64
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$23,206.64
TR-20221116-01-C	\$4,008.99

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,008.99
TR-20221130-01-C	\$2,767.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,767.50
TR-20221130-02-C	\$58.80
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$58.80
TR-20221202-01-C	\$3,430.35
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,430.35
TR-20221212-01-D	(\$13,757.69)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,757.69)
TR-20221212-02-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20221212-03-D	(\$595.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$435.15)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$159.90)
TR-20221222-01-C	\$1,608.73
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,608.73
TR-20221222-01-D	(\$448.40)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$448.40)
TR-20221222-02-C	\$3,306.93
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,306.93
TR-20221222-02-D	(\$323.75)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$323.75)
TR-20221222-03-C	\$3,453.59
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,453.59
TR-20221231-01-C	\$2,951.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,951.88
TR-20221231-02-C	\$59.05
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$59.05
TR-20230111-01-C	\$3,132.72
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,132.72
TR-20230111-02-C	\$8,038.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$8,038.90
TR-20230111-03-C	\$3,207.48
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,207.48

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-202301116-02-D	(\$61.27)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$61.27)
TR-20230116-01-D	(\$68.55)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$68.55)
TR-20230123-01-D	(\$926.10)
TML - Risk Pool	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$926.10)
TR-20230123-02-D	(\$342.39)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$214.47)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$127.92)
TR-20230123-03-D	(\$312.05)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230123-04-D	(\$184.18)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$184.18)
TR-20230123-05-D	(\$7,519.34)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.20)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
TR-20230123-06-D	(\$7,614.85)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.81)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
TR-20230123-07-D	(\$8,764.73)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
TR-20230123-10-D	(\$919.34)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$739.34)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230126-01-C	\$4,422.26
CCGCD Prosperity 4152 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,422.26
TR-20230126-02-C	\$1,883.19
CCGCD Prosperity 4152 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,883.19
TR-20230126-03-C	\$4,255.38
CCGCD Prosperity 4152 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,255.38
TR-20230131-01-C	\$3,293.02
CCGCD Prosperity 3520 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0130 - Interest Income	\$3,293.02
TR-20230131-02-C	\$54.71

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$54.71
TR-20230202-01-C	\$6,813.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$6,813.50
TR-20230215-01-C	\$26,449.57
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$26,449.57
TR-20230215-02-C	\$263,898.43
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$263,898.43
TR-20230215-03-C	\$8,674.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$8,674.00
TR-20230217-01-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230217-02-D	(\$294.21)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$179.08)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230217-03-D	(\$44.95)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$44.95)
TR-20230227-01-C	\$2,628.76
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$2,628.76
TR-20230227-02-C	\$880.53
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$880.53
TR-20230228-01-C	\$2,980.40
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,980.40
TR-20230228-02-C	\$76.37
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$76.37
TR-20230320-01-C	\$1,773.73
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,773.73
TR-20230321-01-C	\$1,061.40
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,061.40
TR-20230321-01-D	(\$2,031.92)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.92)
TR-20230321-02-D	(\$4,500.00)
301 South LLC	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
350 - Lease	(\$4,500.00)
TR-20230321-03-D	(\$23.58)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$23.58)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230321-04-D	(\$316.36)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$316.36)
TR-20230321-05-D	(\$247.36)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$129.43)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$2.80)
TR-20230329-01-C	\$323.75
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$323.75
TR-20230329-02-C	\$830.76
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$830.76

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230330-01-C	\$250,000.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0514	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230330-01-D	(\$500,000.00)
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$500,000.00)
TR-20230330-02-C	\$250,000.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0516	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230331-01-C	\$3,319.48
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,319.48
TR-20230331-02-C	\$118.94

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$118.94
TR-20230403-01-C	\$401.71
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$401.71
TR-20230410-01-C	\$783.32
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$783.32
TR-20230421-01-C	\$688.15
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$688.15
TR-20230421-01-D	(\$254.70)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$139.57)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230421-02-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230424-01-D	(\$930.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$450.00)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$300.00)
TR-20230424-02-D	(\$100.00)
Calhoun County Clerk	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$100.00)
TR-20230424-04-D	(\$7,310.80)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
TR-20230424-05-D	(\$7,166.25)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
TR-20230424-06-D	(\$7,372.38)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.18)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
TR-20230424-07-D	(\$13,750.00)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,750.00)
TR-20230424-08-D	(\$208.60)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$208.60)
TR-20230430-01-C	\$2,912.98
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,912.98
TR-20230430-02-C	\$113.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$113.90
TR-20230508-01-C	\$975.01
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$975.01
TR-20230509-01-C	\$464.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$464.88
TR-20230517-01-D	(\$250.00)
Streamline	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$250.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230517-02-D	(\$974.00)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$974.00)
TR-20230517-03-D	(\$183.32)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$68.19)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230517-04-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230517-05-D	(\$2,031.91)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.91)
TR-20230524-01-C	\$123.76

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$123.76
TR-20230524-02-C	\$218.38
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$218.38
TR-20230531-01-C	\$3,017.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,017.88
TR-20230531-02-C	\$111.01
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$111.01
TR-2030424-03-D	(\$21.68)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$21.68)
Grand Total	\$325,886.69

Telicon

Bill Research Report

07-16-2023 - 14:55:59

- HB 1971 Ashby, Trent(R)
Springer, Drew(R) Relating to the procedures for acting on a permit or permit amendment application by a groundwater conservation district and the disqualification of board members of groundwater conservation districts.
- General Remarks :** Jul 16, 2023 - 14:42
Additional deadlines on contested permits
- Last Action:** 6- 9-23 G Earliest effective date
- HB 2271 Kacal, Kyle(R)
Kolkhorst, Lois(R) Relating to the protection of aquaculture operations.
- Last Action:** 6-12-23 G Earliest effective date
- HB 2443 Harris, Cody(R)
Perry, Charles(R) Relating to the authority of certain persons to petition a groundwater conservation district to change certain rules.
- Last Action:** 9- 1-23 G Earliest effective date
- HB 3059 King, Tracy(D)
Perry, Charles(R) Relating to fees charged by a groundwater conservation district.
- General Remarks :** Mar 24, 2023 - 15:03
Increase export fee to 0.20 cents per thousand gallons.
- Last Action:** 9- 1-23 G Earliest effective date
- HB 3278 Price, Four(R)
Blanco, Cesar(D) Relating to the joint planning of desired future conditions in groundwater management areas.
- General Remarks :** Apr 19, 2023 - 22:47
Additional requirements for DFC process
- Last Action:** 6-11-23 G Earliest effective date
- HB 3744 Goldman, Craig(R) Relating to the regulation of water well drillers and water well pump installers.
- General Remarks :** Jul 16, 2023 - 14:23
Cleanup Licensing Bill
- Last Action:** 9- 1-23 G Earliest effective date
- HB 4256 Murr, Andrew(R)
Blanco, Cesar(D) Relating to establishing and funding a grant program to plug leaking water wells in certain counties.

General Remarks : Jul 16, 2023 - 14:26
Single County Bill: 16,000 or less adjacent to seven counties with less than 15,000.

Last Action: 6-13-23 G Earliest effective date

SB 28 Perry, Charles(R)
King, Tracy(D) Relating to financial assistance provided and programs administered by the Texas Water Development Board.

Last Action: 6- 9-23 G Section 6 takes effect January 1, 2024 on adoption of
SJR 74 at November 7, 2023 election

SB 1080 Kolkhorst, Lois(R)
Gerdes, Stan (F)(R) Relating to a mitigation program and fees for the Lost Pines Groundwater Conservation District.

Last Action: 6-15-23 G Vetoed by the Governor

SB 1746 Perry, Charles(R)
Bell, Cecil(R) Relating to an exemption from the requirement to obtain a permit from a groundwater conservation district for certain temporary water wells.

General Remarks : Apr 19, 2023 - 23:17
Exempts temporary well used to drill another well.

Last Action: 9- 1-23 G Earliest effective date

SB 2440 Perry, Charles(R)
Burrows, Dustin(R) Relating to requiring certain plats for the subdivision of land to include proof of groundwater supply.

General Remarks : Apr 19, 2023 - 23:25
Makes groundwater certification mandatory

Last Action: 1- 1-24 G Earliest effective date

SJR 75 Perry, Charles(R)
King, Tracy(D) Proposing a constitutional amendment creating the Texas water fund to assist in financing water projects in this state.

General Remarks : Jul 16, 2023 - 14:35
November 7, 2023 ballot

Last Action: 11- 7-23 G Election date

	All	Track
Total Bills:	12	12

Track(s): (Master List Only) ▼
Position: (None) ▼

Add to Track